WA EAST DISTRICT ASSEMBLY

DISTRICT MEDIUM TERM DEVELOPMENT PLAN

(2018-2021)



GOVERNMENT OF GHANA

MINISTRY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

JULY 2018

Table of Contents	Page
List of acronyms	II
Executive Summary	III
CHAPTER ONE	
Performance Review	1
District Vision	2
Mission Statement """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""	3
Climate Change	19
Relief and Drainage	20
Soils	21
Geology	22
Oil and Gas	22
Tourism in the District	23
Socio –Demographic Characteristics	23
Population and Growth	24
Age-Sex Structure	24
Housing and Households Analysis in the District	26
Type of Dwelling Units	26
Construction Materials	27
Room Occupancy	28
Fertility	28
Religious Affiliation	28
Literacy and Education	29
Spatial Analysis	30

Spatial Distribution of population	31
Scalogramme	33
Culture	35
Ethnicity and Language	36
Economy of the District	35
Occupation	36
Structure of the local Economy	
Agriculture	37
Post- Harvest Losses and food starage	
Livestock and poultry production	41
Manufacturing and Industry	42
Energy	43
Banking and Finance	44
Information Communication Technology	
Roads	
Transportation	45
Social Service	
Education	
Health and Nutrition	
Top Ten Diseases in the District	61

Water and Sanitation	69
Modern Political System	75
Sub-District Structures	77
Civil Society Organisation	78
Vulnerability Analysis and Cross Cutting Issues	78
Children	79
Women	79
Persons with Disability	80
Summary of key Development Issues	81
CHAPTER TWO (2)	84
Development Issues	85
Sustainable Adopted Goals	101
POCC Analysis	104
CHAPTER THREE (3)	116
Development Projections	116
Financial Projections	117
Education Department	121
Health Department	123
Environmental Health	125
Social Welfare/Community Development	126
Strategic Environmental Assessment	127
CHAPTER FOUR (4)	130
Development Programmes and Sub-programmes	130
Indicative Financial Strategy	138

Composite Programme of Action	149
CHAPTER FIVE (5)	200
Annual Action Plan 2018	200
Annual Action Plan 2019	219
Annual Action Plan 2020	241
Annual Action Plan 2021	273
CHAPTER SIX (6)	295
Monitoring and Evaluation	295
Monitoring Matrix	304
Data Collection and Collation	304
Reporting Arrangements	307
CHAPTER SEVEN (7)	309
Communication Matrix	309
Evaluation	311
Evaluation Matrix	
Participatory Monitoring and Evaluation	

List of acronyms

AAB - Appeals Advisory Board

AIDS - Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome

ASFR - Age-Specific Fertility Rate
CBO - Community Based Organization

CBPRP - Community Based Poverty Reduction Project
CBRDP - Community Based Rural Development Project

CSOs - Civil Society Organizations

DACF - District Assembly Common Fund

DAs - District Assemblies

DCD - District Co-coordinating Director
DDF - District Development Facility
DHIS - District Health Insurance Scheme

DMTDPs - District Medium-Term Development Plan
DPCU - District Planning Coordinating Unit

DPs - Development Partners EU - European Union

GPRS I - Ghana Poverty Reduction Strategy
GPRS II - Growth and Poverty Reduction Strategy

HIPC - Highly Indebted Poor Countries
HIV - Human Immune-deficiency Virus
HRD - Human Resource Development

ICT - Information and Communication Technology

ILGS - Institute of Local Government Studies

IMR - Infant Mortality Rate

LED - Local Economic Development
M&E - Monitoring and Evaluation

MDAs - Ministries, Departments and Agencies
MDGs - Millennium Development Goals

GSGDA - Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda

MTEF - Medium Term Expenditure Framework

NDPC - National Development Planning Commission NDPS - National Development Planning Systems

NGO - Non-Governmental Organization

PoA - Programme of Action

POCC - Potentials, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges

PPD - Physical Planning Department PPO - Physical Planning Officer

RCCs - Regional Co-coordinating Councils

RPCUs - Regional Planning Co-coordinating Units

SDGs - Sustainable Development Goals

SMART - Specific, Measurable, Achievable, Realistic and Time-bound

SNV - Netherlands Development Organizatio

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In 2017 the NDPC issued new guidelines for the preparation of MTDP to cover 2018-2021 to facilitate the preparation of DMTDPs under the Agenda for Jobs.

This document emphasizes on ensuring that the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), New Partnership for Africa Development (NEPAD) and other cross-cutting issues such as gender and environmental sustainability etc are integrated in the DMTDP.

This MTDP (2018-2021) of the Wa East District in the Upper West Region of Ghana among other things seeks to create a peaceful and safe society where there is permanent social cohesion and harmony between all ethnic groups that inhabit the district. It is envisaged that at the end of the plan period (2021) the District will be able to establish a strong foundation for economic growth and comprehensive human centered development as well as being capable of consolidating and sustaining the development gains that occurred.

During the planned period spanning 2018-2021 various specific policies, programmes and projects or activities shall be executed based on the Development Dimensions of the Agenda for Jobs which will be geared towards meeting the SDGs. Cross cutting issues such as the Environment, Gender issues and issues of Vulnerability have also been given the desired attention.

The four year development plan of the Wa East District is to be realized along the line of indigenous development with much emphasis on the utilization of locally generated available resources to meet the basic needs of Food, shelter, health, Roads, Education, Electricity, potable water etc. of all persons in the District.

The main strategy is aimed at attaining maximum utilization of the District natural, human and financial resources to improve the general standard of living.

Furthermore the strategy will focus more on improving the production capacity in terms of variety and/or quality of products. Much effort shall be exerted on the development of social and technical infrastructure in order to improve service delivery.

Additional resources shall be made available to reduce / alleviate poverty. Consequently specific programmes and projects are proposed for the satisfaction of basic needs that address the reduction/alleviation of poverty, diseases and illiteracy in order to achieve the basic needs for self-reliance and sustainable development of the District.

As an agrarian economy much effort shall be exerted on agro processing and marketing of agriculture produce and key areas that can have a direct impact on the lives of majority of the people in the District. Production and cultivation of grains (rice, maize and millet etc.) tubers, livestock and poultry will be promoted to achieve self-sufficiency in our staple food requirement as well as improve on the nutritional status. In all appropriate physical infrastructures, transportation network and effective marketing system shall be put in place to promote mechanized agriculture.

Small scale industrial activities will be strengthened to foster much stronger relationship between agriculture and industry. Agro processing industrial activities such as oil extraction shall be strengthened by organizing women in particular into groups and cooperatives

Efforts of all NGOs and the general private sector (who are partners in the development of the district shall be coordinated and integrated) for development of the district. Organizations such as religious groups, youth organizations and civic unions will be empowered to play effective lead roles.

The various decentralized departments of the District Assembly will be strengthened through training and re-training and engagement of skilled staff, provision of both residential and office accommodation as well as request logistical needs or support for all departments. Would be made to establish those departments which are presently not operating in the district

Security services will be empowered and strengthened in all matters of the District. Local Traditional leaders, interest groups, opinion leaders and community members will play a vital role in the development process by projecting the rich social and cultural values of the people in the District.

Extensive tax revenue education, database for revenue budgeting, provision of logistics support for revenue collectors, the use of revenue Task force and finally the identification of new and cost effective internal revenue sources as well as external funding sources shall be sought.

Since the Wa East District is basically agricultural much resource will be committed towards the development and promotion of environmentally friendly and sustainable agriculture for commercial Agricultural to thrive.

Various platforms shall be arranged for interest groups, Traditional authorities, Youth Organizations, Religious Groups, key persons as well as politicians to meet and discuss the development of the District in an atmosphere of peace and mutual trust during the Medium Term plan period- 2018-2021.

CHAPTER ONE

PERFORMANCE REVIEW AND PROFILE/CURRENT SITUATION/BASELINE

This chapter discusses the analysis of performance review on the implementation of DMTDP 2014-2017 under the Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda II as well as the profile and existing status of the district within which the 2014-2017 MTDP is developed per the thematic priorities of the Agenda for Jobs: Creating equal opportunities for all. These analyses assisted in the identification of development gaps of the district.

1.1 District Vision

 A District in which men, women and children whether physically challenged or not are treated equally in the participation of governance of the District and have equal access to economic and social services

1.2 Mission Statement

To mobilize material, human and financial resources to deliver economic and social services to the people of the district in a timely and affordable manner and create enabling environment for men, women, children and physically challenged to realize their potentials in most appropriate manner.

1.3 Performance Review of District MTDP 2014-2017

Introduction

The Ghana Shared Growth and Development Agenda (GSGDAII) document had its policy objective centered on five broad thematic areas: these include: private sector competiveness; Agricultural modernization and natural resource management; Human Productivity and Employment, Infrastructure and human settlement and Transparent and Accountable Governance.

Emanating from the review were development gaps, Implementation challenges that has contributed to the gaps identified, the opportunities that can be harness for further development, the lessons learnt in the implementation of activities in the just ending MTDP and the way forward for the Wa East District.

These series of activities therefore set the pace for the next planning season and it is our hope that our current development gaps identified will help in pushing further the development of the Wa East District.

The table below gives a detailed analysis of the outcome of the review process. It outlines the various Thematic Areas, their policy objectives, the proposed programmes to achieve the set objectives and projections, the output indicators, the target, the level of achievement for the four year period and the remarks. The following were the challenges;

- > Inadequate Finance for programme/Project Implementation
- ➤ Inadequate Staffing in most departments of the District Assembly
- ➤ Inconsistent flow of the District Assembly Common Fund
- ➤ Low Mobilisation of Internal Generated Fund for the Central Administration and sector departments
- ➤ Inadequate Logistics for effective Monitoring, Evaluation, Planning and Budgeting

This together with other exclusive sectorial challenges identified and mentioned in the situational analysis, contributed to the underperformance of programmes and projects in the previous DMTDP which has geographical bias to the W East District.

Table 1 Performance of the MMDA from 2014 to 2017

		AGRICULTURE MODERNIZATION	AND NAT	URAL RE	ESOURCI	E MANA	GEMEN	VT	
Policy Objectiv	ve: Ensure sustain	increase in Agriculture production							
Programmes	Sub- programme	Broad project/activity			Iı	ndicator	S		Remarks
			Baseline (2013)	M 2014	TDP Tar 2015	get 2016	2017	Achievement	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULTU RE DEVELOPME NT	Maintenance o3 No. dug outs		1	1	-	-		Done
		Rehabilitate 4 No dams for dry season farming		-	-	-	-		Not Done
		Establish 2 acres butter nut sequash farm at 2 suitable locations		-		-	-		Not done
		Celebration of district farmers day		1	1	1	1		Done
		Provide support for Agriculture Extension Services		1	1	1	1	28,000 farmers Visited	
		Conduct routine vaccination on livestock and poultry against PPR,Anthrax, Newcastle and Rabies			1	1		7,680 cattle and 5,400 small ruminants Vaccinated 19,200 local fowls vaccinated against Newcastle	

		Organize 2 days training on Supplementary feed preparation for 100 women and men livestock farmers.	1		1			Done
		Carry out refresher training for 20 CLW at community level	1		1			Done
		Maintenance of 2 hectares of woodlot		1	1			Done
		Sensitize and educate charcoal processors on the dangers of indiscriminate felling of trees	1			1		Done
		Carry out Anti-Bush fires campaign	1	1	1	1		
		Train farmers on compost preparation and farm yard manure in soil fertility	1	1	1	1		
		Promotion and education of farmers on Mango plantations and tree planting in the district		1	1		5,160 Mango seedlings supplied to five (5)communities	
		AN DEVELOPMENT, PRODUCTIVE			able dise	eases and	promote healthy life	festyle
SOCIAL SERVICES	HEALTH							
		Construct a District hospital	-	-	-	-		Not done

	Construction of 7no. CHPS Compounds	1		1	1	3 have been done	
	Identify and Sponsor the training of Midwives	1	1	1	1		Done
	Support the training of medical Assistants	-	-	-	-		Not Done
	Support NID campaigns and other health related activities	1	1	1	1		Done
	Conduct public Sensitization on HIV/AIDS	1	1	1	1		Done
	Support sensitization on tropical diseases	1	1	1	1		Done
	Support malaria prevention and control activities	1	1	1	1		Done
	Undertake indoor residual Spraying of houses(Fumigation)	1	1	1	1		Done
	Complete the construction of an office block for DHMT					Partially done	
	N DEVELOPMENT, PRODUCTIVITY of Education in the District through			d superv	vision		
EDUCATION	Construction of 6 no. 3- unit Classroom Blocks	1	1	2	1	Only (five) 5 was completed	

SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	EDUCATION	Rehabilitation of 26 No 3 Unit classroom Blocks					
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	EDUCATION	Construction of 8 no. KG Blocks					
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	EDUCATION	Construction of 10 no. Teachers Quarters					
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	EDUCATION	Construction of 5 no. school feeding kitchen					
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	EDUCATION	Rehabilitation of Schools at Chasia and Kataa			1	1	Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	EDUCATION	Provide financial support for teacher trainees	1	1	1	1	Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	EDUCATION	Support for 'My First Day At School'	1	1	1	1	Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	EDUCATION	Support for Sporting activities	1	1	1	1	Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	EDUCATION	Organise my first Day at school	1	1	1	1	Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	EDUCATION	Organise Independence Day		1	1	1	Done

SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	EDUCATION	Organise Durbars on Enrolment derive			1	1		Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	EDUCATION	Procure Teaching and learning materials			1		UNICEF and PLAN GHANA	Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	EDUCATION	Organise INSET for Teachers			1	1	E SHEP was Organised	Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	EDUCATION	Organise Camping for final year JHS Pupil	1					Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	EDUCATION	Procure motor bikes for Circuit Supervisers		1	1	1	MP and GPEC Procured 15 Motor bikes	Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	SOCIAL WELFARE/ COMMUNIT Y DEVELOPME NT	Facilitate all LEAP beneficiaries to acquire NHIS cards			1			Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	SOCIAL WELFARE/ COMMUNIT Y DEVELOPME NT	Target, enrol and support 2000 poor and vulnerable people into the LEAP Programme	1		1			Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	SOCIAL WELFARE/ COMMUNIT	Sensitize CLIC, DLIC, Area Councils and Assembly members on LEAP						

	Y DEVELOPME NT						
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	SOCIAL WELFARE/ COMMUNIT Y DEVELOPME NT	Monitor 34 LEAP communities in the District.	1	1	1	1	Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	SOCIAL WELFARE/ COMMUNIT Y DEVELOPME NT	Identify and register persons with disabilities (PWDs) in the District	1		1		Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	SOCIAL WELFARE/ COMMUNIT Y DEVELOPME NT	Train District LEAP implementation Committees (DLICs), and Community LEAP implementation Committees (CLICs) on the operations of LEAP	1		1		Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	SOCIAL WELFARE/ COMMUNIT Y DEVELOPME NT	Support Persons with disabilities (P.W.Ds) acquire formal education	-	-	-	-	Done

SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	SOCIAL WELFARE/ COMMUNIT Y DEVELOPME NT	Support P.W.Ds to acquire self employable skills in the District	1	1			Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	SOCIAL WELFARE/ COMMUNIT Y DEVELOPME NT	Support P.W.Ds to acquire mobility aids/equipment					Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	SOCIAL WELFARE/ COMMUNIT Y DEVELOPME NT	Support P.W.Ds to access health services					Done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	SOCIAL WELFARE/ COMMUNIT Y DEVELOPME NT	Support P.W.Ds with start-up equipment/capital.	-	-	-	-	Not done
SOCIAL DEVELOPME NT	SOCIAL WELFARE/ COMMUNIT Y	Train PWDs in the management of funds received from the disability fund					Done

	DEVELOPME NT										
Table 3: Thema	tic area :INFRA	ASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SE	TTLEMEN	Γ DEVE	LOPME	NT					
Policy Objective	Policy Objective: To increase access to potable water Supply, Hygiene and Sanitation										
INFRASTRUC	INFRASTRU										
TURE	CTURE										
DELIVERY	DEVELOPME										
AND	NT										
MANAGEME											
NT											
INFRASTRUC	INFRASTRU							55 done			
TURE	CTURE										
DELIVERY	DEVELOPME										
AND	NT	Drilling and construction of 120 No.									
MANAGEME		boreholes									
NT DIED A CEDILIC	DIED A CEDIT			1	1	1		2.1			
INFRASTRUC	INFRASTRU			1	1	1		3 done			
TURE	CTURE										
DELIVERY	DEVELOPME										
AND	NT										
MANAGEME		Construct merchanise borehole									
NT INED A STRUC	INIED A CTD I				2	2	2	6 dono			
INFRASTRUC TURE	INFRASTRU CTURE	Complete the construction of 8			2	2	2	6 done			
DELIVERY	DEVELOPME	No.Gender friendly institutional									
	NT	latrines									
AND	INI				1						

MANIAGEME							
MANAGEME							
NT NED ACTIONS	IN IED A GEDIA		1	1	1	1	Б.
INFRASTRUC	INFRASTRU		1	1	1	1	Done
TURE	CTURE						
DELIVERY	DEVELOPME	Support Monitoring of CLTs activities					
AND	NT						
MANAGEME							
NT							
INFRASTRUC	INFRASTRU		1		1		Partially
TURE	CTURE						done
DELIVERY	DEVELOPME						
AND	NT						
MANAGEME		Provide logistics for DWST activities					
NT		_					
INFRASTRUC	INFRASTRU		1	1	1	1	Done
TURE	CTURE						
DELIVERY	DEVELOPME						
AND	NT						
MANAGEME		Carry out Fumigation exercise					
NT		,					
INFRASTRUC	INFRASTRU		1	1	1	1	Done
TURE	CTURE						
DELIVERY	DEVELOPME						
AND	NT	Provision and maintenance of street					
MANAGEME		lighting					
NT							
INFRASTRUC	INFRASTRU		-	-	-	-	Not Done
TURE	CTURE						
DELIVERY	DEVELOPME						
AND	NT	Construction of 6 culverts on 6 No.					
MANAGEME		Feeder Roads					
NT							

INFRASTRU			_	_	-	-		Not Done
CTURE								
DEVELOPME								
NT	Opening up of New feeder roads to link							
INFRASTRU			-	-	-	-		Not done
CTURE								
DEVELOPME								
NT	Prepare a planning scheme for 1 no.							
	l = = = =							
	,							
INFRASTRU				1			Butcher house	
							constructed	
DEVELOPME								
NT	Construction of 1 no. butcher House &							
	1 no. slaughter slab							
			1	1	1	1		Done
NT								
	Provision for disaster management							
	quarters							
INFRASTRU	Construction of 4 no. Junior staff						1 implemented	
							1 implemented	
- · -								
	CTURE DEVELOPME NT INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT INFRASTRU CTURE	CTURE DEVELOPME NT Opening up of New feeder roads to link inaccessible communities INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Prepare a planning scheme for 1 no. community INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Construction of 1 no. butcher House & 1 no. slaughter slab INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Provision for disaster management Construction of 4 no. semi-detached quarters INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Construction of 4 no. Junior staff quarters	CTURE DEVELOPME NT Opening up of New feeder roads to link inaccessible communities INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Prepare a planning scheme for 1 no. community INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Construction of 1 no. butcher House & 1 no. slaughter slab INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Provision for disaster management Construction of 4 no. semi-detached quarters INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME Construction of 4 no. Junior staff quarters	CTURE DEVELOPME NT Opening up of New feeder roads to link inaccessible communities INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Prepare a planning scheme for 1 no. community INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Construction of 1 no. butcher House & 1 no. slaughter slab INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Provision for disaster management Construction of 4 no. semi-detached quarters INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Construction of 4 no. Junior staff quarters INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME Construction of 4 no. Junior staff quarters	CTURE DEVELOPME NT Opening up of New feeder roads to link inaccessible communities INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Prepare a planning scheme for 1 no. community INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Construction of 1 no. butcher House & 1 no. slaughter slab INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Provision for disaster management Construction of 4 no. semi-detached quarters INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME Construction of 4 no. Junior staff quarters INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME	CTURE DEVELOPME NT Opening up of New feeder roads to link inaccessible communities INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Prepare a planning scheme for 1 no. community INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Construction of 1 no. butcher House & 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CTURE DEVELOPME NT Opening up of New feeder roads to link inaccessible communities INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Prepare a planning scheme for 1 no. community INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Construction of 1 no. butcher House & 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CTURE DEVELOPME NT Opening up of New feeder roads to link inaccessible communities INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Prepare a planning scheme for 1 no. community INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Construction of 1 no. butcher House & 1 1 1 1 1 INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Provision for disaster management Construction of 4 no. semi-detached quarters INFRASTRU CTURE DEVELOPME NT Construction of 4 no. Junior staff quarters I implemented

Table 4: Thematic area:	TRANSPARENT AND ACCOUNTABLE	GOVERNAN	NCE				
Policy Objective: Improv	e fiscal resource mobilization						
TRANSPARE			l	1		Ī	Done
NTAND				1			Done
ACCOUNTAB LE	Refurbish 2No. Area council office						
GOVERNANC							
E							
TRANSPARE NT AND							Not Done
ACCOUNTAB							
LE							
GOVERNANC E	Construct 2No. field officer's quarters						
TRANSPARE	Construction of 1 No. Police				1		Done
NT AND	Commander's Bungalow						
ACCOUNTAB LE							
GOVERNANC							
Е	Control (CAN MICE)		1		1		D
	Construction of 2 No. Mini Barracks		1		1		Done

	Construction of Office Block for Ghana National Fire Service			Not Done
	Procure 1 No 4 WD Vehicle	1		Done
	Procure 4 No. AG Motorbikes for Area Councils			Not Done
TRANSPARE NT AND ACCOUNTAB LE GOVERNANC E	Complete the Refurbishment of DA office block			Not Done
	Complete the construction of staff Compound House			Done
TRANSPARE NT AND ACCOUNTAB LE GOVERNANC E	Renovation of DCE's Bungalow		Yet to be Completed	
	Construcion of a fence wall around Assembly Guest House			Not Done
	Furnish Guest House			Done
TRANSPARE NT AND ACCOUNTAB LE GOVERNANC E	Organize and service 46 No Statutory Committee meetings of the Central Administration			Done

TRANSPARE NT AND ACCOUNTAB LE GOVERNANC E	Organize 4 No review and coordinating meetings					Done
TRANSPARE NT AND ACCOUNTAB LE GOVERNANC E	Support workshop/Conferences/Seminars/Meeti ngs of Central Administration staff	1	1	1	1	Done
	Provision of logistics/ Office Facilities/Office Consumables	1	1	1	1	Done

The table above indicates a significant number of targets under the various thematic areas /sectors were accomplished. About 76% of projects and programmes were implemented within the period 2014-2017 and completed. This could be attributable to the judicious use of available funds, high commitment of stakeholders. However, some targets were partially achieved while in some cases attempts were not even made to address them due to limited financial inputs which compel the assembly to re-prioritize its needs annually.

Conscious efforts will be made in the next plan (2018 to 2021) for the completion of partially completed projects as well as incorporating and integrating unimplemented projects and programmes in the next plan. This will not only ensure continuity but also holistic development of the district.

Table 6: REVENUE SOURCES – ALL REVENUE SOURCES

ITEM			2014		2015			2016		2017	2017	
	BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
IGF	178,394.00	122,891.88	55,502.12	148,552.00	126,000.00	22,552.00	299,736.31	328,931.92	(29,195.61)	299,000.00	477,922.40	-46,903.41
Compensati on Transfer	168,454.00	491,249.77	-322,795.77	650,105.00	354,610.98	295,494.02	603,954.70	513,126.72	90,827.98	628,500.00	635,541.24	33,358.02
Goods and Services Transfer	2,061,579.0 0	40,213.62	2,021,365.38	298,947.00	12,815.00	286,132.00	60,821.36	-	-	52,400.00	-	15,915.76
Assets Transfer	185,753.00	0	185,753.00	178,150.00	1,357,202.85	-1,179,052.85	-	-	-		-	0.00
DACF (ASSEMBL Y/MP/PWD /MSHARP)	1,508,957.0 0	1,008,084.1	500,872.81	2,835,902.00	904,614.36	1,931,287.64	2,172,423.74	2,169,704.6 5	2,719.09	3,049,048.0 0	2,094,223. 33	2,098,315.89
School Feeding	1,029,689.0 0	872,301.78	157,387.22	1,029,698.00	773,529.33	256,168.67	920,000.00	773,529.33	146,470.67	600,000.00	1,215,426. 83	0.00
DDF	687,659.00	113,238.65	574,420.35	1,172,108.00	1,101,336.12	70,771.88	1,029,698.00	1,120,427.9 6	(90,729.96)	1,037,270.0 0	-	0.00
UDG	00.00	00.00	0.00	00.00	00.00	0.00	-	-	-		-	0.00
CIDA/DON OR			0.00			0.00	-	-	-			0.00
Other Transfers (GSOP/UNI CEF/SRWS P)		985,269	-985,269.00		318,681	-318,681.00	681,888.14	670,610.85	11,277.29	227,655.70	772,257.57	768,764.29
Total	5,820,485.0 0	3,633,248.8 9	2,187,236.11	6,313,462.00	4,948,789.64	1,364,672.36	5,768,522.25	5,576,331.4 3	131,369.46	5,893,873.7 0	5,195,371. 37	2,869,450.55

Table7 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE (ALL DEPARTMENTS)

:

EXPENDITURE HEAD	2014			2015			2016			2017		
	BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANC E	BUDGE T	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
Compensation transfer	182,848.00	316,616.95	(133,768.95)	416,043.49	354,610.98	61,432.51	704,080.70	618,984.12	85,096.58	917,532. 00	830,051.80	120,962.02
Goods and Services transfer	2,208,509.00	1,913,192.09	295,316.91	255,600.00	221,260.00	34,340.00	1,980,729.13	2,338,932.4 5	(358,203.32	2,168,72 5.51	1,806,598.3 8	1,501,661.62
Assets Transfer	3,429,128.00	1,576,064.82	1,853,063.18	5,641,818.51	5,428,811.40	213,007.11	3,083,712.42	1,927,754.6 2	1,155,957.8 0	3,786,92 4.75	2,880,677.3 4	2,533,043.64
Total	5,820,485.00	3,805,873.86	2,014,611.14	6,313,462.00	6,004,682.38	308,779.62	5,768,522.25	4,885,671.1 9	882,851.06	6,873,18 2.26	5,517,327.5 2	4,155,667.28

Figure 1: Map of Wa East District in Regional Context

Wa East in Regional Context

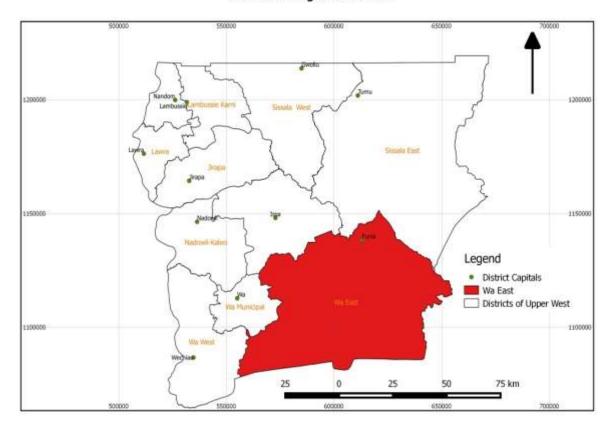
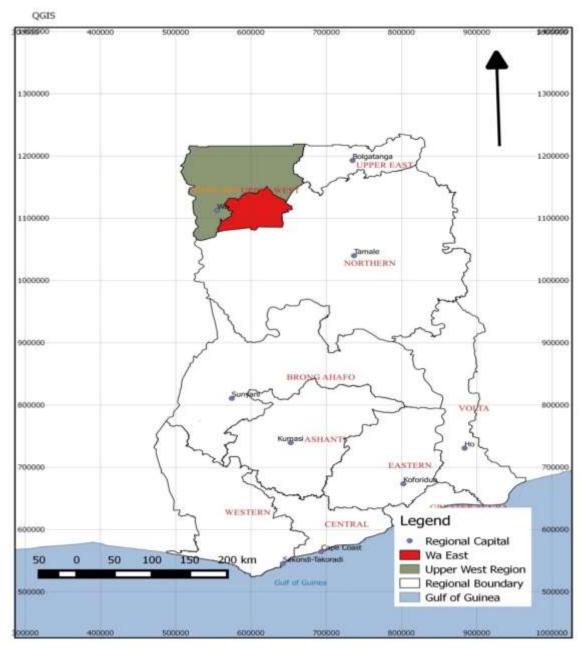


Figure 2: Map of Wa East District in National Context

Wa East in National Context



1.3 Climate and Vegetation

The climate is tropical equatorial, which prevails throughout the northern part of Ghana. Temperatures are high all-year, reaching its peak in March/April during which there could be an outbreak of Cerebro Spinal Meningitis. During this period temperatures could reach as high as 42c°. The temperatures are lowest in December/January, with temperatures about 22c°. The Harmattan, characterized by cold, dry dusty wind with occasional haze occurs between Novembers to April. The district has a single rainfall regime, May-October. The average annual rainfall is about 1,200mm/year and they are torrential, erratic and stormy. The torrential and stormy nature of the rainfall annually comes with the destruction of buildings and farmlands. The single rainfall regime does not also make farming all year round possible resulting in limited or no alternative livelihood employment avenues. Most farmers therefore become redundant during the long dry season, from November to May.

There is therefore the need for irrigation facilities and the development of alternative livelihood opportunities which will create employment during this period. The rainy season is heralded with high malaria cases, snake bites and other sanitation related diseases due to the increased mosquito breeding places, the growth of vegetation and associated poor hygiene.

The vegetation is made up of scattered trees, shrubs and grasses of varying heights. The common trees in the district include shea, baobab, kapok, dawadawa, acacia, neem, ebony, mangoes, cashew and acheaple. Annual bush burning, inappropriate farming practices, indiscriminate cutting of trees for wood, charcoal and poor animal husbandry practices have destroyed 30 percent of the natural vegetation. The district is also blessed with the Ambalaara forest reserve, which has various species of animals namely antelopes, baboons' monkeys and lions.

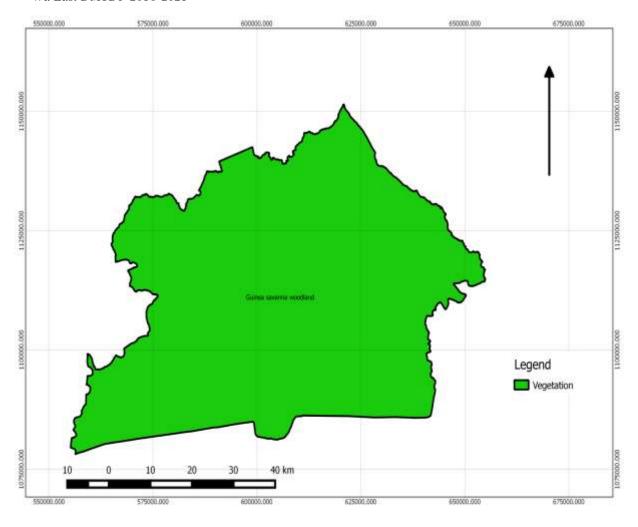
Notwithstanding, the grassy nature of the vegetation is excellent for grazing, a potential for livestock production. Thus alien Fulani herdsmen are attracted to this area annually for grazing their animals. The uncontrolled grazing, burning of forest and other forms of environmental degradation put the district at risk in relation to threats of climate change, and social cohesion. Thus the few state and community forest reserves as well as sacred grooves are subjected to annual bush burning.

1.4.1 Climate Change

Wa East like other districts is not spared the effects of climate change. Major activities such as high deforestation rate due to extraction of trees for fuel wood, charcoal, and building materials as well as bad farming practices result in the degradation of the vegetation. High incidence of bushfires emanating from burning for farming and hunting as well as burning of dry grasses mostly by Fulani herdsmen to facilitate the early growth of fresh ones for their flocks cannot be overemphasized. This leads to the few forest reserves to be subjected to perennial burning.

Farming along river banks in the district makes rivers and streams silted which eventually dry up. These activities pose devastating consequences such as extreme and perennial flooding, rainstorm and windstorm which cause extensive damage to roads, bridges, schools and private houses.

Figure 3: Map of Wa East Showing the Vegetation



1.4.2 Relief and Drainage

The land is generally undulating with height between 180-1300m above sea level. Drainage in the district is the dendrite type, dominated by the Kulpawn River and its tributaries. Most of the rivers over flow their banks during the rainy seasons and render most parts of the district inaccessible during this period. These rivers which provide vast potentials for the construction of irrigation dams for dry season farming dry up during the season, because the vegetation cover along their banks are degraded through human activities. There is also the need to protect these rivers from negative human activities.

1.4.3 Soils

The soils of the district are mainly sandy loam which are very fertile and suitable for the cultivation of tubers, cereals, legumes etc. The fertility of the soil has attracted a lot of settler farmers from Nadowli, Jirapa and Wa Municipal into the district. Despite the fertile soil in the district, the agricultural potentials of the district are not fully harnessed. This is due to inadequate extension officers, poor access to market, low prices of farm produce relation to production cost, inaccessibility of agricultural inputs and poor roads. These factors have contributed to making farm incomes low thereby, exacerbating the poverty situation of people in the district.

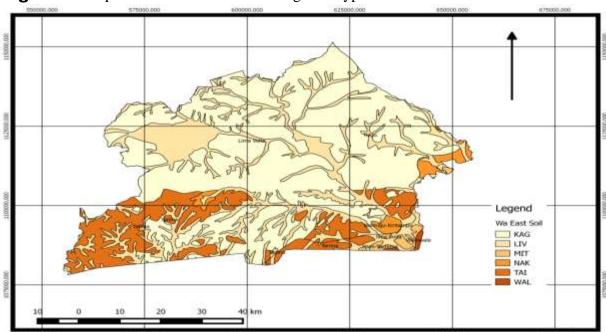


Figure 4 Map of Wa East District Showing Soil types

1.4.4 Geology

The district consists mainly of igneous and metamorphic rocks and they are noted for deposits of gold, iron and bauxite. Illegal Small scale gold mining activities therefore take place in communities such as Bulenga, Duu, Manwe, Goripie, Bonaa, Johnfia and Danyokura. Exploration for gold is being done by AZUMAH Resource Ltd which holds the JULIE concession in the district. The numerous and sometimes extensive rock formations in the district do not only offer opportunities for a vibrant mining industry such as quarrying, but also tourism industry as their artistic nature present attraction for tourists.

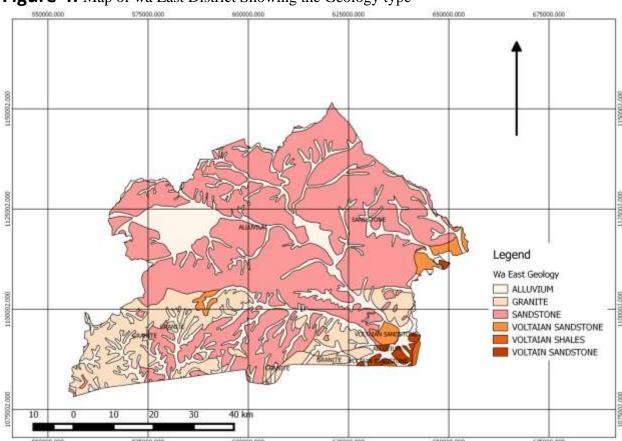


Figure 4: Map of wa East District Showing the Geology type

1.4.5 Oil and Gas Development and Management

Oil and gas occupies an important place in the economy and therefore dictates the pace at which other sectors grow. The find of oil and gas in commercial quantities in Ghana therefore increased the prospects of growth at all levels of governance. The Wa East District is not an exception since oil and gas is capable of transforming the transport, commerce and trade as well as the industrial sectors of the economy. Thus the access and full utilization of oil and gas will not only revamp the local economy but also reduce the reliance of the district on fuel wood as the major source of energy which has devastating effects on the forest environment.

Though oil and gas plays significant role in the local economy, there is poor access to its products such as petrol, kerosene, diesel and liquefied petroleum gas. People from various corners of the district most often commute to Wa to buy petroleum products for grinding mills, motorbikes, vehicles and generators. Even departments of the district are forced to buy them in bulk for their use from which presents a lot inconveniences and risks. The few dealers in petroleum products sell in drums and surface tanks at very expensive prices. In order to maximize the utilization of oil and gas in the district to attain its full benefits, efforts should be made to improve the accessibility of petroleum products in the district

1.4.6 Tourism in the District

Tourism in the district is not only undeveloped but also neglected as an avenue for wealth creation and poverty reduction. The district abounds potential tourist sites which include; a waterfall at Gbantala, artistic rocks, shrines, caves at Bulenga, Belekpong, Duccie, as well as Babatu and Samori caves. Also the famous Mole National Park also stretches to the south eastern part of the district and the Ambalara forest reserve have various species of wild life such as elephants, antelopes, monkeys, lions, tigers, chimpanzees, and leopards, Warthogs' These tourists potentials could be developed into important sites. The tourism industry is bedeviled with poor documented and promotion of tourist sites. Undeveloped Tourism potentials, no private participation in tourism sector and lack of district designated festivals

1.5 Socio- Demographic Characteristics

This chapter discusses the population size and age-sex composition of Wa East District which has the potential of influencing the socio-economic indicators such as the welfare of the people. The objective of this chapter is to analyses the size, sex composition and age structure of the population in the district.

1.5.1 Population size and Growth

The Wa East district has a population of 77,765 made up of 50.5 percent males and 49.5 percent females with a sex ratio of 102:100. In terms of age distribution, age group of 5-9 has the highest population (16.8%) while age group 85 and older has the lowest (0.6%). However, the district is completely rural and the portion of its population was 12.3 percent of the rural population of the region

1.5.2 Age and Sex Composition

The district has a low sex ratio of 100 males to 103 females. The district has a young population comprised of 47% (between 0-14 years), 49% between 15-60 years and 4% over 60 years old and therefore has a high dependency ratio.

1.5.3 Age-Sex Structure

Wa East population has a youthful structure with a broad base consisting of large numbers of the children and youth (0-24 years) and a conical top of a small number of elderly people. The structure of the district's population is basically shaped by the effects of high fertility and decreasing mortality rate.

This is an indication that the district has a youthful population and therefore has great potential for socio—economic development.

The situation above informs policy makers to make policy geared towards the youthful.

Table 9: Specific age-Sex Structure of Wa East District

Age Group	Total popula	ation	Male		Female		
	Absolute	Percentage	Absolute	Percentage	Absolute	Percentage	
0-4	13007	16.7	6686	51.4	6321	48.6	
5-9	13100	16.9	6786	51.8	6314	48.2	
10-14	10144	13.0	5478	54.0	4666	46.0	
15-19	7773	10.0	4368	56.2	3405	43.8	
20-24	5160	6.6	2490	48.3	2670	51.7	

25-29	5160	6.6	2258	43.8	2902	56.2
30-34	4566	5.9	2019	44.2	2547	55.8
35-39	3987	5.1	1919	48.1	2068	51.9
40-44	3361	4.3	1579	47.0	1782	53.0
45-49	2616	3.4	1244	47.6	1372	52.4
50-54	2230	2.9	1090	48.9	1140	51.1
55-59	1183	1.5	627	53.0	556	47.0
60-64	1757	2.3	809	46.0	948	54.0
65-69	824	1.1	440	53.4	384	46.6
70-74	1037	1.3	521	50.2	516	49.8
75 +	1860	2.3	968	52.0	892	48.0
TOTAL	77765		39282		38483	

Source: Projected with data from GSS, 2010

Table 10: Broad Age-Sex Structure

Age Group	Total popu	llation	Male		Female		
	Absolute	Percentage	Absolute	Percentage	Absolute	Percentage	
0-14		46.6	18950	52.3	17301	47.7	
	36251						
15-64		48.6	18403	48.7	19390	51.3	
	37793						
65+	3721	4.8	1929	51.8	1792	48.2	
Total	77765		39282		38483		

Source: Projected with data from GSS, 2010

1.5.4 Housing and Households Analysis in the District

The district's population of 72074 lived in a total of 9532 residential houses which included any type of shelter used as living quarters such as huts, kiosks, enclosed compounds ,container shops and tents that protect them against vagaries and hazards of storm, rains, sun and of course non-privacy.

The district has a total household population of 71120 representing 10.3 percent share of the region. The data further shows that the total number of houses and total number of households are 9532 (11.6%) and 10,765(9.8%) respectively. The average household per house is 1.1, which is slightly

lower than its corresponding regional value of 1.3. In the district, the number of persons per house is 7.5. This value is lower than the regional value (8.4), but higher than the corresponding national one of 7.1. The average household size (6.6) is higher than both regional (6.2) and the national (4.4) corresponding values. This observation may be attested to by the plural marriages in the district

Table 11: Housing and Households

Category	Administr	rative Level	Type of Settlemen	nt
	Regional	District	Urban	Rural
Total population	702,110	72,074	-	72,074
Total household	688,333	71,120	-	71,120
population				
Number of	82,293	9,532	-	9,532
houses				
Number of	110,174	10,768	-	10,768
households				
Average	1.3			
households per		1.1		1.1
house				
Population per	8.4	7.5		7.5
house*				
Average	6.2	6.6		
household size				6.6
Source;				

1.5.5 Type of Dwelling Units

There were 10,768 dwelling units in 2010. For the district as a whole, over forty percent of all dwelling units were either compound (44.9%) or separate (40.6%) house, making the compound and separate houses the most common type of dwelling units in the district. There are also a few Semi-detached houses (7.8%) and as low as 4.9 percent being Hats/buildings (same compound) the rests have proportions less than 1 percent. Of the male-headed households, 40.6 percent

occupied separate houses while that of their female counterparts is 40.4percent. The data also reveals that female-headed (45.1%) households dwelled in more compound houses than the maleheaded (44.9%) ones.

1.5.6 Construction Materials

The main construction materials for outer walls were cement, concrete and mud/mud bricks or earth. The proportion of outer walls constructed with mud or mud bricks as at 2010 were 92.6 percent, higher than the corresponding regional value of 75.0 percent. A few of the people use cement blocks representing 3.3 percent. The remaining construction materials such as stone have proportions are very low ranging from 0.1 percent to 1 percent. Type of materials used for the floor of a house affects the appearance, quality and health status of a house. Some floors are easily contaminated and are difficult to clean or disinfect. Thus floors were largely made of cement or concrete (63.6%) and earth or mud (35.1%).

The district has 62.7 percent of dwelling units roofed with metal sheets. The other two main materials used for roofing were Mud/Mud bricks/Earth (26.4%) and Thatch/Palm leaf or Raffia (6.7%). The data further indicate that a small proportion of dwelling units were also roofed with Wood (2.1%) and one percent for others (not specified). About one percent of roofs were made of Bamboo, cement/concrete, roofing tiles and Slate/Asbestos.

The 2010 PHC data have revealed that majority of the dwelling units in Wa East District had been roofed with no less a roof but corrugated metal sheets. This may signify an important step towards attaining urban status in the near future.

Most of the construction material for walls of dwellings was mud bricks/earth and it is possible that the high poverty level of most of the people made it difficult to acquire the proper building materials (cement) for their building. It will be appropriate if the District Assembly in collaboration with the relevant Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) to support the people with income generation activities to increase their income levels

1.5.7 Room Occupancy

The relationship between the number of rooms and the number of persons give the space available per person. Table 8.6 shows that the total number of households in the district is 10768.Of this number 27.9 percent of households occupied two rooms, followed by three- room households (22.6%), and one - room households (11.4%). Also the proportion of one- member households occupying single rooms is 57.5 percent. The data further indicate that as the household size rises, the proportions for single- room households declines to as low as 1.7 percent. The observation could mean that single rooms might not be overcrowded.

1.5.8 Fertility

The female population aged 15-49 was 15,523 (9.3%). The number of births in the last 12 months recorded in the district was 1,776 representing 11.0 percent of the Regional figure. The Total Fertility Rate of 3.88 is higher than the regional figure of 3.45 and third largest among the other districts. The General Fertility Rate of 114.41 and Crude Birth Rate of 24.64 were all above the regional figures of 97.41 and 23.06 respectively. Inadequate information on family planning as well as low level education of the people in the district could be some of the influencing factors.

1.5.9 Religious Affiliation

With the composition of religious groupings in the district, it can also be seen that Islam is the dominant religion in Wa East. It recorded 57.9 percent of the total population followed by Catholics (16.0%) and Traditionalists (12.7%). While the males dominate in some religious groups like Catholic (16.2%) and Islam (58.0%), the females are also more in Protestant (4.2%), Pentecostal/Charismatic (3.8%) and other Christians (2.7%).

Table 12: Sex Distribution of Religions

Type of Religion	Males	Females	Total	

	No	%	No	%	No	%
No Religion						
	1,047	2.9	1,081	3.0	2,128	3.0
Catholic						
	5,907	16.2	5,640	15.8	11,547	16.0
Protestant (Anglican						
Lutheran etc.)	1,489	4.1	1,502	4.2	2,991	4.1
Pentecostal/Charismatic						
	1,281	3.5	1,359	3.8	2,640	3.7
Other Christians						
	838	2.3	948	2.7	1,786	2.5
Islam						
	21,098	58.0	20,628	57.8	41,726	57.9
Traditionalist						
	4,679	12.9	4,470	12.5	9,149	12.7
Other s						
	57	0.2	50	0.1	107	0.1

1.6 Literacy and Education

Literacy and education status of the population 11 years and older is categorized into literate (those who can read and write) and none (not) literate (those who cannot read and write). Out of that population of 45,072, only 14,173 representing 31.5 percent can either read or write.

Migration

The soil fertility in the district has attracted migrant farmers and Fulani herdsmen from the nearby districts of Nadowli, Jirapa and Wa Municipal into the district as well as neighboring countries of Burkina Faso, Niger and Mali. This has served to expand crop and livestock production. However,

the destruction of farmlands by Fulani herdsmen and the environmental degradation which result from their activities often bring them into conflict with the local people. There is also the movement of people especially the youth from the district to southern Ghana during the lean season in search of menial jobs. A recent trend of the migration involves JHS and primary school pupils who during vacations move to galamsy areas in Tinga, Kuie etc as well as other towns and cities to engage in various activities ranging from galamsey to kayaaye. Most of them do not come back to continue their education hence low retention and high dropout rate in the district. Many of those also come with diseases.

1.7 Spatial Analysis

1.7.1 Spatial Distribution of Population

The spatial distribution of the population in the district is skewed towards the Bulenga area with about two-thirds of the population located there. This pattern of spatial distribution of the district's population has implications in the provision of services such as water, schools, health infrastructure among others.

Distribution of Population in the District

Figure 6

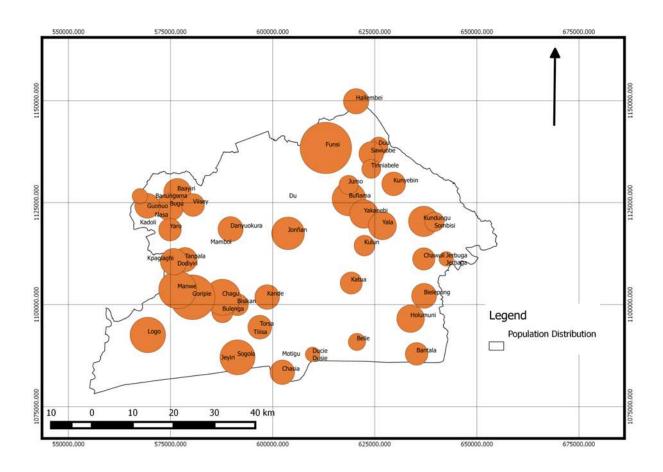


Table 13: Distribution of Communities by Area Councils

			Area Cou	uncils		Total
		Funsi	%	Bulenga	%	
No.	of	14	10.23	123	89.79	137
Communities						

1.7.2 Spatial Distribution of Settlement

Human settlement is highly dispersed and is typically rural. However in the major communities the settlement pattern is nucleated with very poor layouts. Administratively the district is divided into two area councils, the Funsi and Bulenga area councils. Settlements are unevenly distributed among these area councils with about thirty percent of the settlements, concentrated at the Funsi area while the remaining 70% at the Bulenga area which is at the North Eastern part of the district.

Major settlements at the Bulenga area council include Bulenga, Goripie, Manwe, Loggu, Kulkpong, Duccie. Also Funsi, Buffiama, Yaala, Kundugu, are some the major settlements at the Funsi area. Houses are scattered in compounds with average household size of 8 persons. Each compound consists of a number of family units who are normally related by blood or decent. Houses are normally built with mud bricks and roofed with thatch and roofing sheets. The district lacks settlement planning which result in haphazard building of houses and sitting of service facilities such as toilet, market, clinics, schools, cemetery, and roads among others. The unplanned nature of development in major communities in the district presents a major challenge in the extension of certain service facilities, and also affects the effective disposal of both liquid and solid waste.

Wa East Scalograme

va East S	caro	gran	110																						
SERV FACILITIES ICES /		Nursery	Prim	SHS	SHS	Health ccenter	IBA	post office	Telephone	Credit union	Agric Ext station	Agric ext Service	Borehole	KVIP (Public)	Frunk road	Feeder road	Fuel point.	Area Council	DA Admin	Police Station	Weekly Mkt	Total No. of services	Total Centrality	% of Total Centrality	Order of Settlement
Weight		1	2	3	4	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	1			Ŭ,	
Settlement	Pop.																								
Funsi	4011	X	X	X	X	X	X	х	X	X	X	X	X	х	X	х	х	х	X	х	х	19	741.4	28.4	4
Duccie	324	X	X	X		X	X					X	X		X	х	х				X	11	121.1	4.6	5
Baayiri	1123	X	X	X		X	X					X	X		X	х	X				х	11	85.3	3.3	5
Kundugu	1399	X	X	X		X	X				X	X	X		X	X	X				X	12	146.1	5.6	5
Goripie	3036	X	X	X		X	X			X	X	X	X		X	X	X					12	183.6	7.1	5
Kulpong	1881	X	X	X	Ì	X	X				X	X	X		X	X					X	11	137	5.4	5
Buffiama	1717	X	X	X		X	X					X	X			X	х					9	83.6	3.3	5
Bulenga	674	X	X	X		X	X				X	X	X		X	X	х	х		X	X	14	246.1	9.5	5
Chawli	762		X	X			X					X				х						5	38	1.5	5
Loggu	1915	X	X	X		X	X				X	X	X			X	X				X	11	121.1	4.6	5
Tinneabe	549		X	X			X					X	X			X						6	44.3	1.6	5
Sawobe	913		X	X			X					X				X						5	38	1.5	5
Manwe	2167	X	X	X		X	X				X	X	X			X	X					10	108.6	4.3	5
Obuasi	456		X	X			X					X				X						5	38	1.5	5
Bunaa	908		X	X			X					X	X			X						6	44.3	1.6	5
Balia	453		X				X					X				X						4	23	0.8	5
Sombisi	564		X	X			X					X	X			X						6	44.3	1.6	5
Kataa	364	X	X	X		X	X					X	X		X	X	X				X	11	121.1	4.6	5
Kpalsaga	578	X	X	X		X	X					X				X						7	68.2	2.6	5
Jatoe yiri	643						X					X				X						3	13.5	0.5	5
Yaala no2	1191	X	X	X		X	X					X	X			X	X					9	83.6	3.2	5
Gudayiri	852	X	X	X			X				X	X	X			X						8	76.4	2.9	5
Frequency		14	21	20	1	13	22	1	1	2	8	22	16	1	8	22	11	2	1	2	8	195	2606.6	100	5
Centrality Index		100	100	100	10 0	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	10 0	100	100	100	100				
WCI		7.1	9.5	15	40 0	23. 1	4.5	100	100	50	25	4.5	6.3	100	25	4.5	9. 1	50	200	50	12.5	TOTA	L: 2606.6		

Hierarchy and Distribution of Settlements

To understand the existing hierarchy of settlement, the scalogram technique was employed. By this, the settlements were ranked based on the population, and the number of services they offer. In delineating the settlements into the various hierarchies, the following criteria were used.

- 1st Order Settlement: Settlements with centrality indices above 80% of the total centrality of 2606.8
- 2nd Order settlement: Settlements with centrality indices between 60 and 79% of the total Centrality of 2606.
- 3rd Order settlement: Settlements with centrality indices between 40 and 59% of the total Centrality of 2606.8.
- 4th Order settlement: Settlements with centrality indices below 20 and 39 % of the total Centrality of 2606.8.
- 5th Order settlement: Settlements with centrality indices below 20 % of the total Centrality of 2606.8

1.8 Culture

1.8.1 Ethnicity and Language

There are four major ethnic groups in the district; Wala (45 %), Sissala (21 %), Chakali (19 %) and Dagaaba/Lobi (15 %). Other ethnic groups that exist in the district include Gonjas, Builsas and Fulanis. These ethnic groups co-exist peacefully in the district which is a prerequisite for development. However, the nefarious activities of some Fulani herdsmen such as the burning of the vegetation and the destruction of farms in the district are a major source of conflicts.

The dominant languages spoken in the district is Waale, Chakali and Sissali.

Religion

The dominant religion is Islam (70%), Christianity (10%) and Traditional religion (about 20%). Cultural practices of the people are syncretic in nature. Thus the way of life of the people in the district in terms of marriage rites, the performance of funerals, dressing, and naming ceremony is greatly influenced by Islam. Aside, the district is bedeviled with high prevalence of elopement, early and forced marriage, low value on female education, violence against women, and marriage inheritance among others which could affect development negatively if not controlled.

1.9 Economy of the District

This section assesses the district's economy. Thus agriculture, industry and service sectors are explored in relation to their existing potentials to the development of the district. Also major constraints and challenges of these sectors are looked at. Detailed analysis is done below.

1.9.1 Economic Activity Status

In the Wa East District 75.9 percent of the population 15 years and older were economically active whiles 24.1 percent were economically not active. Of the economically active population 97.8 percent were employed and 2.2 percent constituted the unemployed. Of the employed

population 96.1 percent worked, 3.2 percent did not work but had job to go back to and 0.7 percent did voluntary work without pay

For those who were unemployed 61.4 percent had worked before, seeking work and were available for work whereas 38.6 percent of them were seeking work for the first time and also available for work. More females (2.6%) than males (1.8%) were unemployed. Majority of the economically not active group (37.4%) were into full time education. Those who did home duties (household chores) and those too old/young constituted 25.7 percent and 23.3 percent respectively.

1.9.2 Occupation

In the District 88.8 percent of the economically active population aged 15 years and older are skilled agricultural, Forestry and fishery workers making it the largest group. This is followed by service and sales workers (2.9%). Skilled agricultural, forestry and fishery workers remain the dominant occupation for males (90.3%) and females (87.3%). There are more female service and sales workers (4.6%) than males (1.4%). This is evident by the fact that females dominate the informal sector.

1.9.3 Employment Status

One important characteristics of economically active population is employment status. In the district as whole, 57.9percent of employed persons aged 15 years and older were self-employed without employee(s). Contributing family workers accounted for 35.6 percent, employees constituted 2.7 percent, self-employed with employees. 1.6 percent and Casual workers 1.2 percent.

The male -female distribution shows that 67.7 percent of the males compared with 47.6 percent of females were self-employed without employee(s). There were more female contributing family workers (47.2%) than males (24.5%). This revelation buttresses the fact that more women are engaged in unpaid work than men.

1.9.4 Structure of the local Economy

The district's economy has three major sectors comprising Agriculture, Industry and Service. Agriculture engages 85%, industry 10% and service 5% of the labor force

1.10 Agriculture

The district is entirely rural hence an agrarian economy. The economy of Wa East is regarded as agrarian, largely due to the district's contribution to the regional food basket and labour absorption. Four types of agricultural activities were identified: crop farming, tree growing, livestock rearing and fish farming. The household population engaged in agricultural activities as at 2017 was 10,167, which accounted for 94.4 percent of the total households (10, 8670) in the district. Households not engaged in any agricultural activity constituted only 5.6 percent of the total household population.

In the District a vast majority of agricultural households were engaged in crop farming (97.6%), while rearing of livestock accounted for 64. Only 2.7 percent are into tree planting. Fish farming is non-existent in the district.

1.10.1 Crop production

Out of the 10,768 households in agriculture, 9924 representing 94.4% are into crop production. Crop production is the major activity of majority of inhabitants in the District. The major crops cultivated in the district are sorghum, yam, millet, maize, cowpea, groundnuts, rice, soya beans, cowpea, cassava and vegetables.

Table 14: Yields of Major Crops in the District

	,				
CROP	2014	2015	2016	2017	PERCENTAGE CHANGE
MAIZE	8540	8640	8242.18	9095.66	5.8
SORGHUM	3910	3750	3995.17	4191.70	4.9
MILLET	6580	6257	5459.45	5470	7.3
RICE	870	890	920.13	939.53	2.1
GROUNDNUTS	13040	17300	16288.88	17573	9.7
COWPEA	5680	5531	4963.65	5333	9.6
SOYA BEAN	3450	3315	3342.89	3706	4.6
YAM	5920	5711	6353.81	6722.15	5.8

Source: MoFA, Wa East, Funsi

As depicted by the table above while rice, cowpea and yam increased significantly within the plan period, maize which constitute the major staple food recorded marginal gains in relation to production. On the other hand food crops such as sorghum, millet, groundnuts, and soya beans slight increase in production.

1.10.2 Average Yield of Major Food Crops Mt/Ha

The average yield measures the productivity level of various parcels of land put under cultivation. From the table below it can be deduced that the yields per land for all crops except cowpea have consistently declined over the years. This implies low profit margins for farmers, and food insecurity leading to the vicious cycle of poverty. The district has a comparative advantage in the production of maize, groundnut and yam. It also has a potential in the production of soya beans and rice. There is therefore the urgent need to put in measures to increase the yields per land which will boost the overall production level of crops.

Table 15: Average Yield of Major Food Crops Mt/Ha

Crop	2014	2015	2016	2017	Percentage
					Change
Maize	1.10	1.09	1.08	1.14	1.18
Sorghum	0.87	0.86	0.84	0.86	0.86
Millet	0.72	0.70	0.68	0.69	0.70
Rice	1.54	1.00	1.63	1.66	1.46
Groundnuts	1.10	1.11	1.12	1.17	1.13
Cowpea	1.06	1.05	1.04	1.13	1.07
Soya bean	1.25	1.26	1.28	1.33	1.28
Yam	19.50	20.60	20.80	21.22	20.53

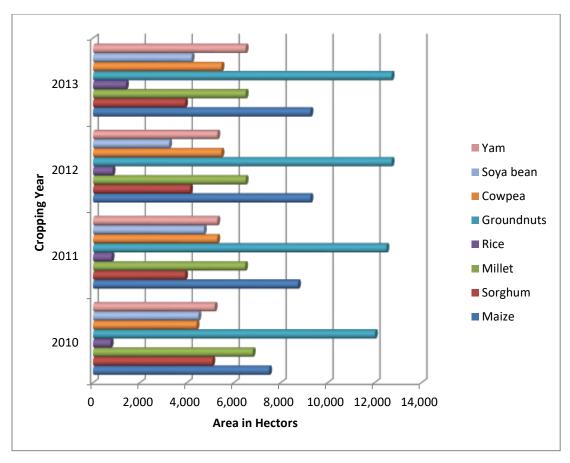
Source: MoFA, Wa East, Funsi

1.10.3 Cropped /Cultivated Food crop per Area (Hectares)

This indicates the various crops and the total area of land cultivated. This measures the extent to which farmers expand their farm lands over the years. In the ideal situation there should be a positive correlation with the total production levels of crops.

Cropped/Cultivated area of major crops in hectars

Figure 7:



Source: MoFA, Wa East District, Funsi (2018)

From the Figure above, maize, rice, groundnuts, cowpea and yam have recorded a rise in land area cultivated as against sorghum, millet, and soya beans. This can partly explain the low production of millet, soya beans, and sorghum.

1.10.4 Post-Harvest Losses and Food Storage

A post-harvest loss is one factor that affects greatly crop production in the district and constitutes a major and potential cause of food insecurity among farmers in the district.

Table 16: Level of post-harvest losses situation in the District (2014-2017)

Crop	Year			Percentage		
	2014	2015	2016	2017	Change	
Maize	40	35	35	35	-12.50	
Sorghum	20	20	20	20	0	
Millet	20	20	20	20	0	

Rice	20	20	20	20	0
Groundnut	15	15	10	10	-33.33
Cowpea	15	15	10	10	-33.33
Soya bean	15	15	10	10	-33.33
Yam	30	30	30	30	0

Source : MOFA 2018

Available data as in table shows that up to 35% of maize, 20% of sorghum, millet, rice and 30% of yam as well as 10% of groundnut, cowpea and soya beans produced are lost along their respective value chains (MOFA 2017). Post-harvest losses is quite significant in maize, sorghum, millet and yam

Factors associated with post-harvest losses include limited knowledge on post-harvest handling, poor harvesting methods, poor storage systems, poor access to information on pest control methods, as well as poor transportation methods and equipment. A major focus to reduce post-harvest losses will include capacity building of producers in better harvesting, transportation and storage methods as well as linkages between producers and markets.

Challenges of Crop Production

- Low soil fertility
- High occurrence of insect pests on Maize (Army Worms), cowpea and vegetable crops in the field.
- Inadequate agricultural staff at all levels.
- Inappropriate use of agro-chemicals among farmers and other users.
- Occasional outbreak of animal diseases such as rabies, anthrax, etc.
- Low productivity of farmers as farm managers(low use of mechanized agricultural inputs)

The above problems within the crop subsector calls for major intervention in the area of funds for research by MoFA, SARI etc. Provision of more irrigation and dry season gardening facilities and free spraying for eradication of harmful insects on farm crops amongst others to improve upon the crop subsector is needed.

1.10.5 Livestock and Poultry production

The livestock sub-sector is dominated by small scale producers who keep them as a supplementary activity for incomes and /or for food security purposes. It is the second most important agricultural activity in the district. It occurs throughout the length and breadth of the district. 6,530 households representing 64.25 engage in this activity. The major livestock kept are cattle, sheep, goats, pigs and rural poultry (fowls, guinea fowls and turkeys). The production of these animals and birds has seen improvement over the years. They provide alternative livelihood opportunities to the people in the lean season.

Despite the potential that the district has in terms of good and vast vegetation and pasture for the rearing of livestock and poultry, production is done on a limited scale and needs to be expanded.

The major challenges facing the sub-sector include poor husbandry practices (feeding, housing, health care), low productivity, low veterinary services delivery (vaccinations, treatments), theft and inadequate watering points.

The influx of Alien Fulani herdsmen and their cattle into the district is on the increase. These have added to the cattle stock in the district which has put pressure on the available vegetation in some areas/communities. The activities of Fulani's and their cattle also at times cause destruction to farms and farm produce.

Livestock Challenges

- Low genetic potential of the local breed of small ruminants and poultry
- High incidence of pests and diseases on livestock and poultry
- High cost of veterinary drugs and equipment
- Inadequate veterinary drugs and equipment
- Lack of supplementary feeding for ruminants in the dry season
- Inadequate veterinary staff. Dry Season farming in the District

There is very limited use of water from perennial rivers and dams for dry season farming though there is a great potential for irrigated farming in the district. There are only three small scale irrigation dams designed at Bulenga, Chaggu and Buffiamah. The district can also boast of few Dug outs which dries up during off-season. This implies that during the lean season majority of people become redundant which exacerbate their poverty situation. This pushes the youth to

southern Ghana in search of non-existing jobs. There is therefore the need to evolve alternative livelihood programmes especially in the lean seasons.

1.11 Manufacturing and Industry

Industrial activities of the district are largely small scale operating in the informal sector. About 3.1% of the economically active population in the district are engaged in small scale industrial activities. They are mainly engaged in processing activities such as 'pito' brewing, gari processing, shea- butter extraction, weaving, as well as pottery making. Wood works such carving of drums, hoe handles, mortar and pestles, and walking sticks are also prevalent in the district. The vast agricultural potential of the district could be an important source for a well-established agro-based industry. Even though the industrial sector in the district to a low extent meet local demands, less could be talked of meeting external demands. This is due major challenges the sector is bedeviled with such as lack of credit facilities to improve and expand it, training to add value and lack of ready market

1.11.1 Service Sector

Though this sector occupies a small portion of the district's economy it contribution to the development of the district cannot be down play. Commercial activities in the district are very prominent because it provides a medium for the exchange of both agricultural and manufacturing products. Also it affords the citizens of the district to have access to essential goods and services not produced in the district. Commerce in the district is restricted to buying and selling of predominantly agricultural produce, and locally manufactured items. These activities are at their peak during the weekly market days. The major weekly markets in the district are Funsi, Kundugu, Bulenga, Loggu, Kpaglahi and Kulkpong. The few stores in various communities also sell assorted commodities to people. The service sector in the district constitute mainly the formal sector employees at the Civil and Public Service which include Central Administration, Ghana education Service, Ghana health Service, Ministry of Agriculture, Ghana Police Service, and few private sector actors such as Mobile Network Operators, Transport operators, NGOs, etc.

The commerce and service sector in the district is highly underdeveloped. This is because the needed infrastructure such as good roads, electricity, etc. that will provide the enabling

environment for the private sector to operate effectively is unavailable. The sector therefore needs a major boost to make it more responsive to the changing trends of commerce and service delivery.

Economic Infrastructure and Services

This sub section examines the economic potentials of the district and how they can propel development when well harnessed. The current situation of energy, banking and finance, telecommunication, roads and transportation and their implications to the development of the district are looked at below.

1.12 Energy

The district's major sources of energy are fuel wood, charcoal, and kerosene, flashlight/touch light, private generator, gas lamp and crop residue. The main source of lighting used by households in the district Wa East district. More than 70 percent of households use flashlight/touch light as their main source of lighting, 16.0 percent use kerosene, 9.2 percent use electricity (mains) and 9.0 percent depend on firewood. The source of lighting not very common in the district are electricity (private generator) (0.3%), gas lamp(0.2%) and crop residue(0.2%). The data therefore suggest that flashlight is the predominant source of lighting for households in Wa East District.

Firewood is the most used cooking fuel in the district with a proportion of 94.8 percent. A few households use charcoal (2.4%). The data further indicate that households who use kerosene and other fuel type for cooking, ranges from 0.6 percent to zero percent. It should be recalled that the district is entirely rural hence the massive use of wood- fuel and none for saw- dust fuel.

On cooking space, 46.2percent of the households had separate rooms used exclusively for cooking and about three in every ten households (32.2%) cooked in open space. Cooking on verandas (7.9%) and other cooking spaces (proportions less than 4%) do not seem to be a common practice in the district. To reduce the heavy dependence on fire wood for cooking fuel which has serious implication on the environment, the government could intervene by subsidizing the price of LPG and the people be encouraged to use it. The District Assembly

should negotiate with business men to establish gas filling point to make it available and accessible for the people.

1.13 Banking and finance

There are two banks in the district Rural and GN Banks. The district also has a Credit Union operating in the district capital. The culture of saving and banking especially for farmers, petty traders and other informal sector employees was nothing to write home about. However with the existence of the two Banks savings is gradually gathering momentum.

1.14 Information Communication Technology

The mobile phone and Internet have become very useful communication facilities for people, businesses and organizations. Some of the common uses include electronic mailing, accessing information, conducting business transactions, social networking and shopping. The district has 10.3 percent of the population aged 12 years and older (43,505) owning mobile phones. This comprises 76.8 percent male and 23.2 percent of the female.

On the other hand 147 of the population used internet facility with the assistance of the MTN modem, compose of 63.9 percent males and 36.1 percent female users. More than two-thirds of the communities in the district are not covered by any communication service. This situation sometimes makes communication within and without the district very difficult which affects various economic and social service delivery. The district capital and the few communities often experience communication blackout when MTN, the dominant network becomes nonfunctional. The Ministry of Communication funded ICT center is operational in the district.

1.15 Roads

The district has poor road network. Over 40 percent of the roads in the district are not accessible all year round, especially between July and September when the rains are at its peak. Many communities such as Danyokura, Duu, Balayiri, Belepong ,Grumbele,Jalun and Bintenge are completely cut-off from the rest of the district. During rainy season food products get locked up in many of these communities resulting in a very high post-harvest losses. Also children are unable to go to school and access to health facilities becomes difficult. The district has three major feeder roads: (1) Kundugu– FunsiWa. (2) Kulun–Yayunyiri-Bulenga – Wa. (3) and

Jayiri- Kulkpong-Loggu- Wa. The Yayunyiri and kulung rivers, which have not been bridged have made inter and intra district transport services almost impossible during the rainy season.

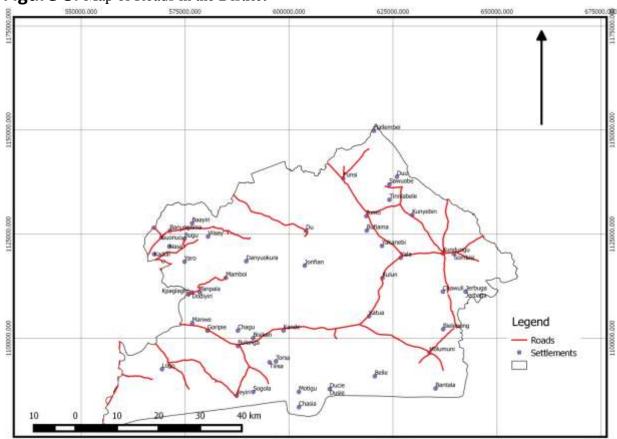


Figure 8: Map of Roads in the District

1.16 Transportation

The major type of transportation for people in the district is by road. The means of transport include Buses, trucks, donkey cart, bicycles, motorbikes and motorcycles. The most reliable means of transport service to the District capital from Wais offered by the Metro Mass transit which is a public service operator that commutes daily from Wa to Kundungu. The lack of means of transport, which is the result of the poor nature of roads in the district, compels people, especially women to walk long distances to farms and to access social service.

1.17 Social Services

Social services entail key services that are provided to the citizens to improve their general well-being and social development. These include health services delivery, provision of education services and water and sanitation. All these services are delivered within the Wa East district. Details of this service delivery are presented in the sub-sections below:

1.17.1 Education

1.17.2 Number of schools

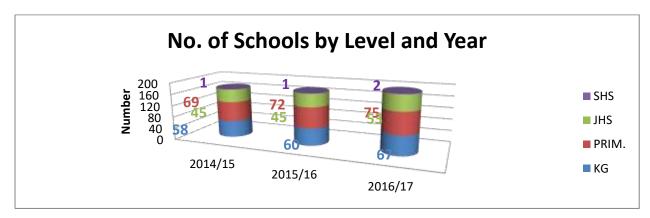
The number of schools has increased from 173 in 2014/15 to 179 in 2015 / 2016 and from 179 to 197 in 2016/17 academic year; this could be as a result of opening more new schools especially KG, Primary and junior high which are part of the primary school system.

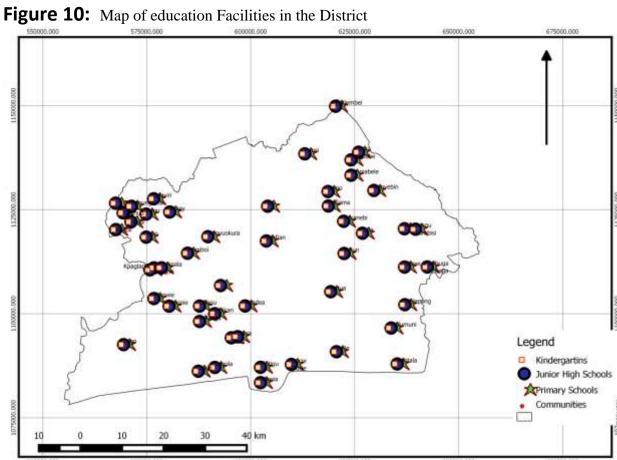
Table 17; Enrolement by academic years

LEVEL	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
KG	58	60	67
PRIM	69	72	75
JHS	45	45	53
SHS	1	2	2
TECH/VOC	0	0	0
TOTAL	173	179	197

Source: GES WA EAST 2018

Figure 9:





Source: GES WA EAST 2018

Table 18: ENROLMENT BY LEVELS

LEVEL	M	F	TOTAL
KG	3440	3525	6965
PRIM	7374	6823	14197
JHS	1720	1490	3210
TOTAL	12534	11838	24372

Table 19: ENROLMENT BY LEVELS AND YEAR

LEVEL	201	4/15	TOTAL	2015/16		TOTAL	201	6/17	TOTAL
	M	${f F}$	TOTAL	M F	TOTAL	M			
KG	3094	3094	6188	3107	3291	6398	3440	3525	6965
PRIM.	7284	7284	14568	7446	7056	14502	7374	6823	14197
JHS	1667	1667	3334	1689	1348	3037	1720	1490	3210
TOTAL	12045	12045	24090	12242	11695	23937	12534	11838	24372

Source: GES WA EAST 2018

Table 20: MALES

LEVEL	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
KG	3094	3107	3440
PRIM.	7284	7446	7374
JHS	1667	1689	1720

Source: GES WA

EAST 2018

Figure 11:

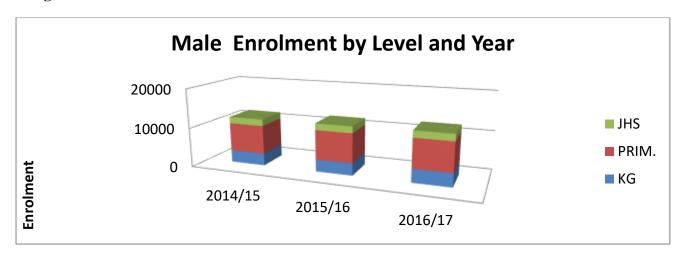
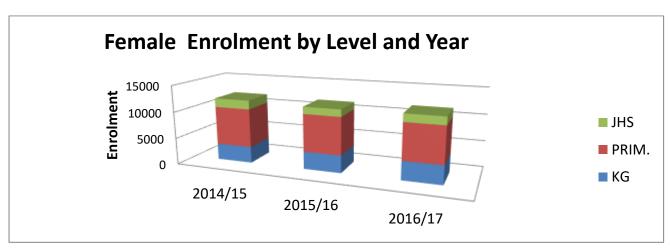


Table 21: FEMALES

LEVEL	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
KG	3094	3291	3525
PRIM.	7284	7056	6823
JHS	1667	1348	1490

Source: GES WA EAST 2018

Figure 12:



Source: GES WA EAST 2018

Pupils' total enrolment as at November, 2017 stands at 24,372. This gives the Gender Parity Index (GPI) as 0.94 which indicates that there are more boys in school than girls as at November, 2017. GPI of 1 would have indicated equity in enrolment.

Table 22: BASIC INDICATORS

LEVEL	INDICATOR 2016		INDICATOR 2017		
	NER	GER	NER	GER	
KG	89.0%	143.7%	91.3%	138.3%	
PRIM	93.8%	110.5%	95.4%	112.5%	
JHS	29.8%	53.4%	32.8%	51.5%	
DISTRICT AVERAGE	70.87%	102.5%	73.17%	100.77%	

NER BY LEVEL AND YEAR

Table 23:

LEVEL	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
KG	94.6	85	89
PRIM.	92.8	92.3	93.9
JHS	46.4	44.7	29.8
DISTRICT AVERAGE	77.9	74.0	70.9

Source: GES WA EAST 2018

Figure 13:

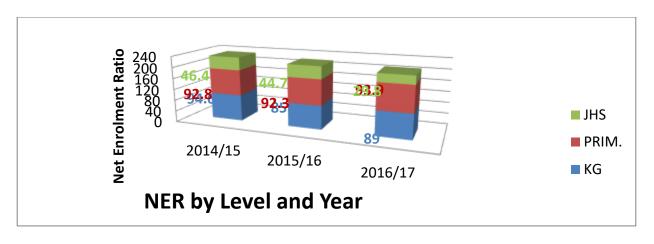
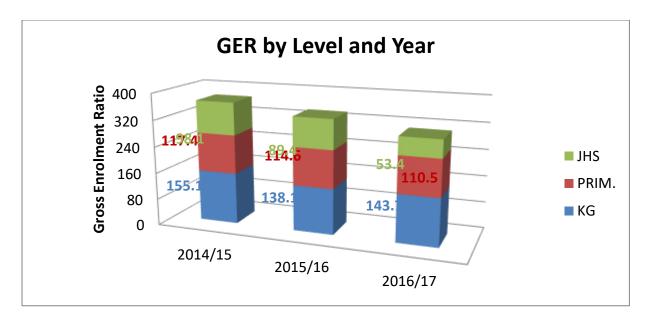


Table 24: GER BY LEVEL AND YEAR

LEVEL	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
KG	155.1	138.1	143.7
PRIM.	117.4	114.6	110.5
JHS	98.1	89.4	53.4
DISTRICT AVERAGE	123.5	114.0	102.5

Source: GES WA EAST 2018

Figure 14:



The NER indicates the number of pupils who are supposed to be in school by their age brackets. Therefore it leaves out those who are more than the ages but are in school. The NER increased across all the levels in 2016and in 2017 respectively. This could be as a result of the massive education that was embarked on by the district on the need to send the child to school at the right age of 4 years for KG, 6 years for primary and 12 years for JHS as indicated in the Education Strategic Plan (ESP).

The GER also revealed the total number of pupil in school irrespective of their age. The GER also shows an increase across the levels in 2016 and 2017 respectively. Despite this increase, about 15% of pupils of school going age are not in school.

1.17.4 COMPLEMNTARY BASIC EDUCATION (CBE)

This programme since its inception in the 2016/2017 academic year has enrolled one thousand five hundred (1500) of pupils of school going age that for various reasons could not enroll in the mainstream education system in to the prrogramme and has since graduated hundreds of such pupils in to the mainstream education system. These numbers are going to have a very big positive effect on the district gross enrollment rate (GER) this academic year.

Table 25: STAFFING SITUATION AS AT NOVEMBER 2017

LEVEL	TOTAL TEACHERS	UN- TRAINED	UN- UNTRAINED	PERCENTAGE TRAINED	PERCENTAGE UNTRAINED
KG	133	59	74	44	55.68
PRIM	393	231	162	59	41.22
JHS	252	203	49	81	19.44
TOTAL	778	493	285	63	36.63

Table 26: STAFFING SITUATION AT SCHOOL LEVELS BY YEAR

LEVEL	201	4/15	TOTAL	201	5/16	TOTAL	201	6/17	TOTAL
LEVEL	M	F	IOIAL	M	F	IOIAL	M	F	IOIAL
KG	25	89	114	38	103	141	34	99	133
PRIM.	327	93	420	344	111	455	290	103	393
JHS	205	16	221	228	24	252	235	17	252
TOTAL	557	198	755	610	238	848	559	219	778

Source: GES WA EAST 2018

Table 27: PTR AT SCHOOL LEVELS BY YEAR

LEVEL	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
KG	60	70	56
PRIM.	34	40	34
JHS	16	14	12

Source: enrolment figures data 2017/18

The number of trained teachers as shown on the table indicates 63.368% of teachers in the district. This is an improvement as against 59.0% of trained teachers last year. That notwithstanding, the district still needs more trained teachers.

Table 28: PUPIL TEACHER RATIO AS AT NOVEMBER 2017

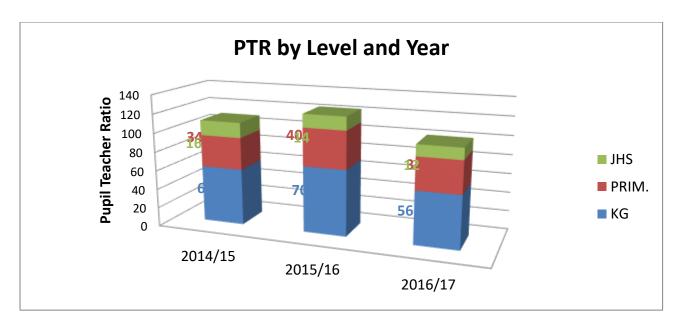
KINDERGARTEN	PRIMARY	JUNIOR HIGH
56	34	12

Table 29: PTR AT SCHOOL LEVELS BY YEAR

LEVEL	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
KG	60	70	56
PRIM.	34	40	34
JHS	16	14	12

Source: GES WA EAST 2018

Figure 15



The PTR for KG is the worse whiles that of Primary and JHS are better. This ratio covers all categories of teachers (trained and none trained).

Table 30: PUPIL TRAINED TEACHER RATIO AS AT NOVEMBER 2017

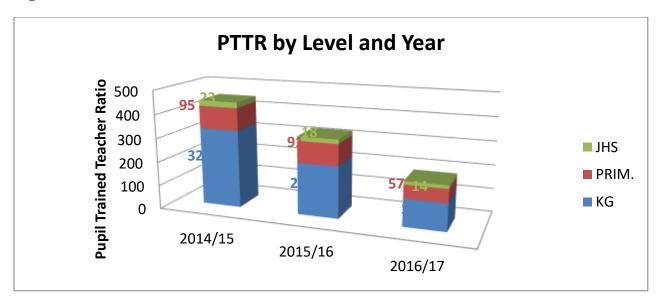
KINDERGATERN	PRIMARY	JUNIOR HIGH
115	57	14

Source: GES WA EAST 2018

Table 31: PTTR AT SCHOOL LEVELS BY YEAR

LEVEL	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
KG	329	218	115
PRIM.	95	91	57
JHS	23	18	14

Figure 16



The PTTR is the most desired ratio but it is very poor in Wa East as shown on the table especially for the KG and Primary.

Table 32: TEACHERS ATTENDANCE

YEAR	2015	/ 16	2016 /17				
	Term 1	Term 3	Term 1	Term 3			
	64.50%	66.50%	75.10%	75.40%			

Source: GES WA EAST 2018

Teacher attendance has improved from 64.50 % in 2015/16 1stTerm to 75.40 % in 2016 /17 third Term. This indicates that teachers are now attending school more than before even though the absenteeism is still 24.60 % which is still on the high side. This we are working to reduce by the end of 2017/2018.

Table 33: PUPIL ATTENDANCE

2015/16	2016/17

Term 1	Term 2	Term 1	Term 2
74.90%	68.40%	82.20%	71.20%

Normally attendance of pupils is low for 3rd term because it is always a farming season, where parents take children to farm because the district is rural. We are however working to improve this situation.

Table 34: CLASSROOM SITUATION

K	G	PR	IM	JI	IS
No. OF CLASSROOMS AVAILABLE	No. OF CLASSROOMS NEEDED	NO. OF CLASSROOMS AVAILABLE	NO. OF CLASSROOMS NEEDED	NO. OF CLASSROOMS AVAILABLE	NO. OF CLASSROOMS NEEDED
59	97	299	112	107	80

The number of schools without classrooms revealed that more Primary schools need classrooms in the district. List of schools that need classrooms is attached.

1.17. 6 FURNITURE

The District is in dire need of furniture for most schools. The deficit stands at about 7975 duel desks, 8338 mono desks, 713 teachers' tables and 890 teachers' chairs.

Table 35: BASIC EDUCATION CERTIFICATE PERFORMANCE FOR FIVE YEARS RUNNING

YEAR	DISTRICT SCORE
2012	37 %
2013	43 %
2014	23 %
2015	48 %
2016	51 %
2017	96 %

The District percentage score for 2014 was very poor because the District was in transition within that period. There was no substantive Director at that time. This could be the result of the poor performance at that time. There is improvement in 2016 and 2017 results as compared to the 2014 and 2015 results respectively.

1.18 Health and Nutrition

Health and Nutrition constitute an important social service delivery for the people of the district. This section therefore looks at the current situation in terms of health facilities, availability of health personnel, top ten diseases, death rate, coverage of health services and facilities, malnutrition among children, monitoring of health indicators, guinea worm, and tuberculosis among others.

Health Facilities

Table 36: Health Facilities in the Wa East District

Type of facility	Location
Public health centers	Yaala no,1 Holomuni, Loggu, Bulenga,Baayiri –Naha andFunsi
Mission Health Centers	Funsi, Kundungu,
Private Clinics	Baayiri (Samuel Seidu Memorial Clinic)
CHPS compounds	Manwe, Duu,Buffiama,Jeyiri,Katua,Kataa, Goripie, Chaggu-Paani Duccie, Kulkpong, Goh, Bintenge,Danyokura, Kpaglahi, Jonfian, Kende, Baalayiri, Kpalworgu, Tiniabe, Kunyabin, Chawule and Gudaayiri
Nutrition Rehabilitation center	Funsi

Source: District Health Directorate, 2017

The Wa East District is without a hospital as such efforts are put in place to provide the needed facilities so as to raise the current status to a hospital. The most common health facilities are the CHPs compounds. People travel very long distances to access health services due to the sparse nature of settlements. Because there is no district hospital cases which should have been handled at the district level are referred to the Regional Hospital. The establishment of a district hospital is not only urgent but a priority.

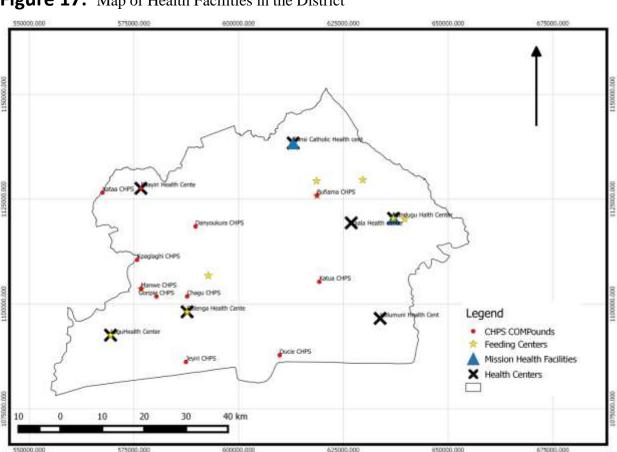


Figure 17: Map of Health Facilities in the District

18.1 Availability of Key Health Personnel

The district has inadequate key health personnel such as Midwives, Community Health Nurses, Registered General Nurses, and other Paramedical personnel as indicated in the Table below:

Table 37: Staff Situation 2014-2017

Grade	2014	2015	2016	2017	Gap	Remarks
Medical Assistant	0	0	1	2	5	
Health Administrator	0	1	1	1	0	
Midwives	4	12	15	21	4	
CHO (Enrolled and CHN)	33	55	58	60	14	
CHN	27	7	7	8	24	
Psychiatric Nurse	1	1	1	2	6	
Staff Nurse	7	8	11	12	10	
Enrolled Nurse	34	54	53	74	10	
Technical Officer	3	3	2	2	5	
(CDC/CH)						
Technical Officer (DHIO)	1	1	1	1	1	
Nutrition Officer	1	1	1	2	1	
Field Technicians	4	5	4	4	6	
Account Officers	2	2	2	2	1	
Drivers	2	2	2	2	2	
Storekeeper	1	1	1	1	1	
Nutrition Officer	2	2	2	2		
Public Health Officer	0	0	1	2		

Nursing Officer	0	0	0	1	
Nurse Nursing Officer (Ophthalmic Nurse)	1	1	1	1	
Health Information Officer	1	2	1	2	
Health Promotion Officers	1	1	2	2	
Disease Control Officers	2	2	5	6	
Medical Record Officer	0	0	0	10	
Ordelers	6	6	4	4	

DHMT, WEDA 2017

1.18.2 Top Ten OPD diseases

The table below reveals the ten (10) top diseases in the district of which malaria is leading in all the years from 2014 to 2017

Table 38: Top Ten Diseases in the District

No	2014		2015		2016		2017					
	Disease	No.		Disease	No.		Disease	No.		Disease	No.	
1	Malaria	1999		Malaria	1608		Malaria	1221		Malaria	1559	
		7			1			7			5	
2	ARI	7500		ARI	8821		ARI	9674		ARI	7400	
3	Skin	2802		Skin	2342		Skin	2400		Skin	1330	
	Diseases			Diseases			Diseases			Diseases		
4		4195		Diarrhoea	4441		Diarrhoea	5386		Diarrhoe	4064	
										a		
5	Pneumoni	832		Pneumoni	852		Pneumoni	796		Pneumo	732	
	a			a			a			nia		
6	Acute ear	1083		Acute ear	1233		Acute ear	902		Acute	472	
	infection			infection			infection			ear		
										infection		
7	Acute eye	949		Acute eye	1010		Acute eye	1180		Acute	545	
	infection			infection			infection			eye		
										infection		
8	Home	480		Road	543		Ulcer	667		Road	397	
	accidents			Traffic						Traffic		
				Accident						Accident		

9	Anaemia	724		Anaemia	747	Anaemia	1173	Anaemia	1031	
10	Rheumati sm and other joint Pain	1301	1	Rheumati sm and other joint Pain	1707	Rheumati sm and other joint Pain	2053	Ulcer	437	
	Total	2711 4		Total	3867 8	Total	3082 1	Total	4648 5	

DHMT, WEDA 2017

The table shows that Malaria continues to be the most dominant disease in the district. It tops all the diseases and has been increasing year in year out. Thus 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017. Poor documentation, frequent shortage of RDTs and inadequate prescribers in the district has been contributory factors. Strengthening LLIN, the indoor residual spraying, effective clinical management of malaria and other ongoing interventions could lead to a significant reduction in malaria cases.

The other diseases that has remained in the second highest among the top ten is ARI. However, skin diseases and diarrhea have been in the third position but alternating.

Anaemia, Ulcer and Home Accidents have always being among the last ten diseases in the district,

1.18.3 Antenatal Care

ANC enables the pregnant woman and the care providers to establish a delivery plan on her needs. It also creates an opportunity for screening for other conditions like STIs, HIV/AIDS and also advocate for early ANC reporting, exclusive breastfeeding and essence for skilled delivery. The ANC package of services includes malaria prevention through IPT and the use of ITNs.

Table 39: ANTENATAL CARE

YEAR	NUMBER OF CASES
2013	2574
2014	2586
2015	2818

2016	2978	
2017	2785	

There was an increase in ANC registrants over the years. This may be due to the increase in midwives in the district. The coverage has been abnormal as a result of population-based challenges.

In fact about 70% of our pregnant women in 2014 attended our clinics four (4) times or more.

1.18.4 Facility Delivery

The limited number of Midwives in some sub districts greatly affected facility delivery even though there has been an increased over the years. It is clear that, the few midwives in the district have been excessively stressed over the years. Staff nurses and other health care professional were been forced to conduct labors in life threatening and savings situation.

Table 40: FACILITY DELIVERIES

YEAR	NUMBER OF CASES
2013	667
2014	703
2017	700
2015	867
2016	1138
2017	1519

Source: DHMT WEDA 2017

1.18.5 Mortality Levels

There have not been any maternal deaths recorded within the period 2014-2017. However the district targets maternal death and still birth free incidence in the district. The existence of still

births in the district could be attributed to inadequate health personnel especially midwives, the absence of a District Hospital, inadequate ante natal care, difficulty in transporting pregnant women from points of referral due to poor road, as well as poor eating habits of pregnant women. Aside these water borne diseases due to inadequate potable water in the district could be a factor. The district organized night video shows on the importance of the facility delivery and durbars in various communities on the importance of the facility delivery with the support of the Regional Health Promotion Unit in some communities.

Table 41: Death levels in the district

TYPE YEAR	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total
Maternal Mortality	0	0	0	0	0
Still Birth	3	2	1	6	12
Total	3	2	1	6	12

Source: DHMT WEDA 2017

1.18.5 Postnatal Care

Postnatal is the period from delivery to six weeks after delivery. This aims at maintaining the physical and social wellbeing of the mother and child. It also provides opportunity for vitamin A supplementation, immunization and the education of mother on care of the baby, early detection, treatment or referral of any abnormalities for further management.

There has been a slight increase in absolute figures in PNC in 2014. This may be due to the education on the importance of postnatal care and intensified outreach and Home visits services

Table 42: POSTNATAL CARE

YEAR	NUMBER OF CASES
2013	1499
2014	1521
2015	1625
	1906

2016	
2017	1847

1.18.6 Staff Population

The medical staff – population ratio in Wa East is very alarming. The district now has n medical doctor but the Nurse – Population ratio increased from 1 nurse to 1703 population in 2014 to 1 nurse to 2023 population in 2017. The case is even worse when it comes to Midwife per Expected delivery as can be seen from the table.

Table 43: Staff Population Ratio

Year	2014	2015	2016	2017
Population	72074	73443	74839	76261
Doctor - Pop Ratio	1:72074	1:73443	1:74839	1:76261
Nurse - Pop Ratio	1:1703	1:1838	1:2023	1:1439
Midwife per expected del	1:379	1:879	1:865	1:628

Source: DHMT WEDA 2017

1.18.7 Tuberculosis Situation

Tuberculosis is a disease of public health importance earmarked for control. Many strategies including community based TB care, Active Case Search, Quarterly reviews, Trainings, Sputum investigations and sensitization durbars have been adopted and put in place to this effect but the necessary achievement has not been realized. This generated the need for collaborative efforts of all stakeholders and health staff to join the fight on TB.

The district also recorded some TB cases within the period under review. The number of cases was as follows;

Table 44: TUBERCULOSIS SITUATION

YEAR	NUMBER OF CASES
2014	1
2015	1
2016	6
2017	2

1.18.8 HIV/AIDs Situation

The district mapped out plans to intensify the national Strategies (PMTCT, HTC & KYS) used in reducing new infections.

- IEC/BCC
- Integrated screening exercises

Table 45: HIV AIDS SITUATION

	CLIENT TESTED FOR	
YEAR	HIV	CLIENTS TESTED POSITIVE FOR HIV
2014	219	3
2015	470	0
2016		6

	137	
	- • • •	
2017	1206	21

• The HIV/AIDs situation appears to have seen improvement over the last plan period (2014-2017), however the number of people counsel and tested have continuously and consistently reduced which may responsible for seemly good picture portrayed.

1.18.9 Mental Health Service Delivery

Mental Health, which is a component of WHO's definition of Health, is the state where one is able to cope and adjust to his psychosocial needs and environment. The inception of mental health delivery in the district is meant to give back the normal human functioning to those who have lost it and allow for the enjoyment of the fundamental human rights.

The main illnesses seen are Epilepsy, Psychosis, Substance Abuse; Alcohol and drug, Juvenile Delinquencies, Mental sub normality, Autism, and Depression

 Table 46:
 Mental Health Illness

INDICATOR	2014	2014		2015			2016		
SEX	M	F	T	M	F	T	M	F	T
PSYCHOSES	24	13	37	15	16	31	21	14	35
SEIZURE DISORDERS	39	35	74	35	30	65	48	24	72
SUBSTANCE ABUSE	7	3	10	2	1	3	3	0	3
DEPRESSION	3	6	9	1	4	5	0	3	3
NEUROSES	4	2	6	2	2	4	2	1	3
TOTAL	77	59	136	46	45	108	74	42	116
CPN	1			1			0		
CMHO Trained	0			1			1		
MHN: Patient Popn	1:136			1:122			1:116		

Source: DHMT WEDA 2017

1.18.10 Transport situation

Transport has always been one of the leading challenges in the district as far as service delivery is concerned. The poor nature and terrain of our roads obviously worsens our transport predicaments. As such, all the vehicles and motorbikes in the district are frequently breaking down and making service delivery very confronting. Again, the little resources available are mostly channeled through vehicle and motorbike maintenances and even upon that, there seem not to be any positive outcome.

The three vehicles and 38 motorbikes' on road in the district cannot be confidently relied on for effective service delivery since they frequently breakdown

1.18.11 Accommodation Situation in the District

Residential accommodation for staff of the DHMT, nurses at the 7 Health Centers and CHOs at the 23 CHPs Compounds in the district has been a challenge over the past four years necessitated by the increasing number of health staff in the district. Also all health centers require an additional nurse's residential accommodation. At least CHPS compounds should have three bed rooms for three CHOs

1.18.12 Guinea Worm

The district has not recorded any case on guinea worm over the past three years. This was achieved through the efforts of health staff the guinea worm team, CBSVS and the vigorous provision of potable water facilities especially in endemic and guinea worm prone communities in the district.

1.19 Water and Sanitation

Water and sanitation is an essential social service which provision cannot be compromised. This sub section looks at the existing water and sanitation facilities and its implications to the development of the district. The District has water coverage of about 51.4%. This means that a large chunk of the population have no access to water facilities.

1.19.1 Toilet facilities

This concerns the distribution of type of toilet facilities used by households in the district. It shows that 92.2 percent of households use the bush/field. A small proportion of the households use Pit latrine (2.7%) followed by 2.5 percent of households who use KVIP other toilet types accounted for 1.7 percent and public toilet (WC, KVIP, Pit, Pan) 0.7 percent. The use of WC is almost non-existent (0.2%) in the district. this may be attributed to the rural nature of the district where the use of modern facilities such as the WC is minimal

Figure 18: Map showing Water and Sanitation facilities

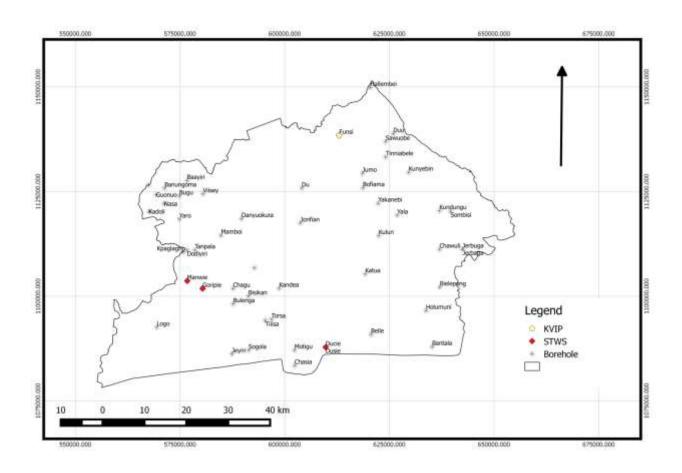


Table 47: Toilet Facilities used by Household

Toilet Facility	Household	
	No	%
No facilities (bush/beach/field)	9,926	92.2
W.C.	26	0.2
Pit latrine	286	2.7
KVIP	271	2.5
Bucket/Pan	3	0.0
Public toilet (WC KVIP Pit Pan etc)	70	0.7
Other	186	1.7
Total	10,768	100.0

GSS, 2010 PH Census

As high as 92.2% of household in the district do open defecation which is linked to the incidence of typhoid, diarrhea and skin disease, disentry and others recorded over the years. The district has therefore embarked on the (CLTS APPROACH) Community Led Total Sanitation to ensure that communities take their sanitation issues into their own destiny. The district has also made a policy of providing sanitation facilities in the development of

The district has also made a policy of providing sanitation facilities in the development of educational and health infrastructures, especially KVIP toilets in educational institutions and CHPS Compounds.

1.19.2 Bathing facilities

Bathing facilities available in dwelling were categorized into four main types, bathroom for exclusive use, shared bathroom in the same house, shared open bathing cubicle and others. The current situation in the District is that the proportion of dwelling units with bathrooms exclusively used by household members was 42.8 percent followed by open space house(22.3%) and nearly one-fifth (18.8%)of the households have shared separate bathroom in the same house .Few dwelling units had private open cubicle(9.7%) and shared open cubicle(3.6%). Public bath house (1.4%) is not cherished practice in the district. Proportions for the rest of households with other bathing facilities are less than one percent. In most waste water from bathing facilities are not properly dispose which often than not serve as breeding places for mosquitoes resulting in malaria occupying first among the ten top diseases in the district.

1.19.3 Method of Waste Disposal

In the District 49.5 percent of the households dispose of their solid waste in public dump (open space) and 34.6 percent also dispose of solid waste indiscriminately. Households who keep solid waste in containers constituted 5.5%, those who burned (4.6%), that who buried (2.7%) and that of those who collected their solid waste was 2.7 percent. Indiscriminate disposal of liquid waste is a common practice in the district. It also reveals that 58.5 percent of households disposed offtheir liquid waste by throwing onto the street/just outside. Again, 33.3 percent throw their waste liquid onto the compound

Table 48: Waste disposal method

Solid Waste	Househ	old	Liquid Waste	Househo	ld
	No	%		No	%
Collected	292	2.7	Through the sewerage system	45	0.4
Burned by household	490	4.6	Through drainage system into a gutter	299	2.8
Public dump (container)	593	5.5	Through drainage into a pit (soak away)	207	1.9
Public dump (open space)	5,332	49.5	Thrown onto the street/outside	6,298	58.5
Dumped indiscriminately	3,725	34.6	Thrown into gutter	230	2.1
Buried by household	291	2.7	Thrown onto compound	3,589	33.3
Other	45	0.4	Other	100	0.9
Total					

The improper disposals of solid waste such indiscriminate dumping and burning is widely practiced throughout the district due to inadequate central refuse containers/litter bins. In communities with major market centers the generation of plastic waste is high due increasing use of plastic bags in packing food and other items. The liquid waste of district comprises Human Excreta, and Urine, animal faeces, sullage and storm water and the poor liquid waste disposal do not only make the district dirty but also an avenue for the generation and spread of diseases.

The Wa East District Assembly has no final disposal site (landfill) and currently solid/liquid waste is not appropriately disposed which is not environmental friendly. Eight communities in the district have public cemetery for burying the dead. The rest of the communities bury their dead indiscriminately around homes which pose health risk to the community members.

The assembly will involve all stakeholders especially the Traditional Authorities through Advocacy, Meeting, and Lobbying etc in the acquisition, sitting, and operation of public cemeteries in all the major communities in the district

Table 49: The various Sanitation facilities by type in the District in 2013

Type of facilities	NO
Household water closets	20
House hold latrines unlined	679
KVIP Toilet in Communities	3

1.19.4 SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SITES

Disposal of refuse by households and institutions is done at approved and unapproved sites. The table below shows the dumping situation by area councils.

Table 50: Solid waste disposal

NO	AREA	PUBLIC/ HO	DUSEHOLD	SCHOOLS/		INDUSTRIES			
	COUNCIL			INSTITUTIO	ONS				
		Approved	Unapproved	Approved	unapproved				
1	Funsi	6	136	1	38	0	0		
2	Bulenga	3	619	0	121	0	0		
Tot		9	755	1	159	0	0		

1.19.5 Household Latrines

Below is a table showing the above in the district

Table 51: TYPE/NUMBER LATRINES

AREA	wc	VIP	KVIP	PIT	PAN
COUNCIL					
Funsi	0	42	0	0	0
Bulenga	0	124	0	0	0
Total	0	166	0	0	0

1.19.5 Public sanitation facilities

These are latrines in school facilities, markets and public places in the District. During the diagnosis, only eight (08) public latrines were inventoried. Considering the importance of marketing and school facilities, generally characterized by high human concentration. In an attempt to promote institutional sanitation, such facilities are incorporated into the designs of schools and health facilities being put up.

Table 52: T	ГҮРЕ	S AND	NUN	IBER	OF LATRI	NES						
	PUE	BLIC					INSTITUTIONS					
AREA	W	KVI	VI	ST	ENVILO	PIT	W	KVI	VI	ST	PIT	POUR
COUNC	C	P	P	L	O	LA	C	P	P	L	LA	FLAS
IL						T					T	Н
												LAT.
Funsi	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0
Bulenga	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	42	37	0	0	0
Total	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	50	37	0	0	0

1.20 Governance

The governance of the Wa East district consists of both the traditional and modern political systems. These systems which ensure effective administration of the district co-exist peacefully to achieve the district's developmental agenda. This sub section also looks at vulnerability analysis. Details of these are elaborated below.

1.20.1 Traditional Political System

The traditional system which has existed since the colonial era is still seen as a major development partner. It's main role of assisting in mobilizing local human and material resources for development, resolving and mediating conflicts cannot be underestimated. The district has divisional and sub-divisional seats which resolve conflicts and maintain law and order in the communities. However the district does not only lacks paramountcy but also a traditional council. The lack of these institutional structures makes it difficult to effectively coordinate the activities of the traditional authorities in the district. It is therefore important to

facilitate the establishment of at least one traditional council in the district. The District also has pockets of chieftaincy disputes which affect adversely the cohesion, peace and unity required for sustainable development

1.20.2 Modern Political System

The modern political system which hinges round the Local Government Act (Act 462) of 1993 sees the Wa East District Assembly as the highest administration as well as political authority. It is charged with the formulation and implementation of plans, programmes, projects and strategies for local content developments which are sustainable.

1.20.3 Composition of the Assembly

Wa East District Assembly like all Assembly comprises both elected and appointed members. The Assembly is therefore made up of 25 elected and 11 appointed members in addition to the Member of parliament and District Chief Executive.. The assembly who is led by a Presiding Member who presides over meetings of the Assembly performs both deliberative and legislative functions. The Assembly has two committees namely the Executive Committee and Complaints and Public Relations Committee. While the DCE chairs the executive committee, the presiding member chairs the complaints and public relation committee. The executive committee has five statutory sub committees: Development and planning, social services, Works, Finance and Administration, as well as Security and Justice Sub committees. These sub committees assist the executive committee to perform its functions. All decisions and policies are made by the general Assembly.

The district assembly implements its policies and decisions through the District Assembly Secretariat which is usually made up of the permanent bureaucrats. This it does through the DPCU which is the technical wing of the Assembly in charge of implementing and monitoring and evaluation of programmes and projects initiated by the General Assembly (Political Bureaucrats'). The DPCU is made up of all the decentralized departments which meet quarterly to review activities and plan.

Table 53: Departments of the District Assembly

Department	Constituents	Available/Not
		Available
Ghana education service	Education	Available
	Ghana library board	Not Available
Works	Public works dept	Available
	Dept of feeder roads	Available
	Rural housing	Not Available
Central administration	General administration	Available
	DPCU	Available
	Birth & deaths	Available
	Information service dept	Available
	Statistics service dept	Available
	Environmental unit	Available

Physical planning	Dep't of parks & garden	Not Available
Finance	Controller & Accountant -General	Available
Ministry of agric	Agriculture	Available
	Veterinary services	Available
Natural resource	Forestry	Available
Conservation	Game and wild life	Available
Trade & industry	Trade	Available
	Cottage	Available
	Co-operatives	Available
Disaster prevention	Fire service dep't	Available
	NADMO	Available
Health	District Directorate of Health Services	Available
	National Health Insurance	Available

Source: Wa East District Assembly2018

The District Assembly is constraint with office and residential accommodation facilities for its departments and workers. This situation does not only make it difficult to house the numerous

staff posted to the district, but also create administrative bottlenecks in the effective running of the district.

1.20.4 Sub-District Structures

The decentralization policy makes room for grass root participation of communities through District Assembly sub structures of area councils and unit committees. To this end, the Wa East District has two area councils and twenty five units/electoral areas. There are therefore twenty five elected Assembly members and eleven appointed members. Only four of the thirty six Assembly members are women with only one elected. The area councils are Bulenga and Funsi. While the Funsi area council has seven units/ electoral areas, the Bulenga area council is made up of eighteen units/ electoral areas. The current local government reform which seeks to make each electoral area conterminous with a unit is in the right direction. However, only two area councils in this vast district make it difficult to manage efficiently and effectively. Again governance is also far away from the doorsteps of citizens. It is therefore not only appropriate but also urgent to facilitate the creation of about four additional area councils. Aside the above challenges the capacity of staff both qualitative and quantitative affects the effective and efficient administration of the area council.

1.21 Peace and Security

The district has two police stations in Funsi, and Bulenga as well as two police posts at Kulkpong and Kundugu. However the two police posts are not functional due to inadequate staff and logistics. The district has no law court and therefore cases are referred to the law courts in Wa and Tumu. It is therefore not only time and resource consuming, but also leaves many offenders of bye laws and other crimes unprosecuted.

The District Assembly would need to facilitate the necessary processes and also support in the provision of basic infrastructure such as office accommodation and garage, to ensure that accommodation is provided to the Fire Service in the district.

1.22 Civil Society Organizations & NGOs

A number of Civil Society Organizations operate in the district. These organizations support the District Assembly in the provision of social infrastructure, capacity building, food security interventions, monitoring and evaluation among others. A major challenge of the operations of the CSOs in the district has been the ineffective collaboration of their activities by the District Assembly.

This has led to duplications of interventions as well as the concentration of CSOs in only few locations and intervention areas.

Table 54: Organizations, intervention areas and the communities in which they operate

Non-Governmental	Activities	Coverage		
Org/Agencies				
Plan Ghana	Education, Water	21 communities		
	&Sanitation, Health			
PRONET	Water And Sanitation	Dist Wide		
ACDEP	Agriculture	Funsi Area Council		
TUDRIDEP	Agriculture	Funsi Area Council		
SILDEP	Agriculture and Education	Dist wide		
SEND GHANA	Advocacy and monitoring of	District wide		
	pro poor policies of			
	government			
ADRA	Agriculture			
AFRICA 2000 NETWORK	Agriculture	Selected Communities		
UNICEF	Education, Health,	District wide		
	Advocacy			
Association of Water Boards	Water and sanitation	FunsiandDuccie		

Source: Wa East District Assembl

1.23 Vulnerability analysis and Cross Cutting Issues

The vulnerable in society are mostly children, women, People with disability, the aged and People living with HIV/AIDs. All these groups of people are found in the Wa East District. Making special provisions both economically and socially to enhance their living condition is therefore not misplaced. The analysis of the various vulnerable groups and their dynamics have

a cross cutting edge which permeates all sectors of the economy. Details of the various vulnerable groups and their dynamics are presented below.

1.23.1 Children

Children constitute one of the highest groups in the population of the district; however issues of children are not given the attention they deserve. Children in the district are not only deprived of their human rights but also social rights. Children are totally excluded from decisions that even affect them directly.

Most often than not, children are even denied basic education against the constitutional provision of FCUBE. Most children of school going age are not in school and are engaged in cattle sheperding and other economic activities resulting in high child labour in the district. Also this attitude has the tendency of increasing illiteracy rate in the district. Children especially the girl child suffers a great deal of neglect and this poor parental care force most of them into 'Kaayaye', Galamsey Operating areas, as well as engaging in vices such as prostitution, stealing etc which have very unhealthy and unpleasant consequences on their growth. Early marriage and elopement in the case of the girl-child is not an exception. Teenage pregnancy among girl child in basic and Junior High School level has become an emerging and alarming issue in the district which leaves most girls dropout of school.

1.23.2 Women

Women constitute about 52% of the entire population of the district. However women are relegated and marginalized when it comes to decision making and leadership pursuit. This is attributed to low capacity emanating from high illiteracy rate among them. Aside this, the traditional set up in communities in the district relegates the rights and economic pursuits of women to the background resulting in high poverty level amongst them. Majority of women therefore continue to live under difficult conditions exacerbating their economic and social vulnerability level. There is the need to design programmes to address issues of women in the district.

1.23.3 Persons with Disabilities

People living with disabilities ranges from the physically challenged, the visually impaired, the hearing impaired, as well as the mentally retarded and epilepsy .

Table 55: Distribution of Persons with Disability by Type and Sex

Type of Disability	Male	%	Female	%	Total	%
Sight	577	38.5	515	40.1	1,092	39.2
Hearing	255	17.0	274	21.3	529	19.0
Speech	177	11.8	124	9.6	301	10.8
Physical	332	22.2	304	23.7	636	22.9
Intellect	153	10.2	123	9.6	276	9.9
Emotion	294	19.6	232	18.1	526	18.9
Other	205	13.7	178	13.9	383	13.8
Total	1,498		1,285		2,783	

1.23.4 Disability by Activity

Out of the population of 38,476 within the employable age (15years and above), 2,079 of them representing 5.4% are differently disabled of which 1,184 are employed, 29 uemployed and 866 of them are not economically active.

Table 1: Distribution of Population with Disability by Activity

	No. E	No. Employed			No. Unemployed			No. Not			Total					
									Econ	omica	ılly Ac	tive				
Type of	M	%	F	%	M	%	F	%	M	%	F	%	M	%	F	%
Disabili																
ty																
Sight	266	1.8	158	1.1	5	1.8	5	1.3	191	4.8	261	4.9	462	2.5	42	2.
															4	2
Hearing	120	0.8	100	0.7	4	1.5	0	0.0	62	1.6	105	2.0	186	1.0	205	1.
																0

Speech	70	0.5	43	0.3	1	0.4	2	0.5	38	1.0	29	0.5	109	0.6	74	0.
																4
Physical	128	0.9	109	0.8	6	2.2	4	1.1	126	3.2	126	2.4	260	1.4	239	1.
																2
Intellect	55	0.4	40	0.3	1	0.4	3	8.0	47	1.2	36	0.7	103	0.5	79	0.
																4
Emotion	151	1.0	118	0.8	0	0.0	1	0.3	49	1.2	35	0.7	200	1.1	154	0.
																8
Other	103	0.7	75	0.5	2	0.7	3	0.8	45	1.1	50	0.9	150	0.8	128	0.
																7
Total	695	4.8	489	3.5	16	5.9	13	3.5	393	9.9	473	8.9	1,10	5.9	975	5.
													4			0

Majority of the Economically- Not -Active persons with disability are visually impaired (4.9%), followed by physically challenged (2.7%) and Hearing impaired (1.8%). Similarly, among the unemployed population as many visually impaired (1.6%) as physically challenged (1.6%) were unemployed. Visually impaired persons continued their dominance in the three activity statuses with the highest proportion, 1.5 percent of the employed persons (aged 15 years and older). The data further suggest that for the economically active PWDs, more males (4.8%) than Females (3.5%) were employed and more males (5.9%) than females (3.5%) were also unemployed. More male disables (9.9%) have higher proportion than their female counterparts (8.9%) who are not economically active. Sight disability has the highest proportion for both males (4.8%) and females (4.9%) in the Not economically status, followed by physically deformed (males, 3.2percent and females, 2.4 percent) persons.

1.23.5 Disability, Education and Literacy

In the 2010 PHC, data on disability type, level of education and literacy on population aged 3 years and older shows that the district has a population (3 years and older) of 65,459. Of this figure 2,683 persons are with some form of disability which represents 4.1 percent.

Table 2: Disability and level of education

Type of	Never		Basic	С	SHS/V	oc/Tech	Pos	st	Bach	elor	Post	į
Disability	Attend	led									Graduate	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Sight	444	397	96	100	12	1	6	1	0	0	0	0
Hearing	167	191	68	66	7	2	2	1	1	0	0	0
Speech	104	69	56	50	7	1	2	0	0	0	0	0
Physical	205	227	98	62	11	3	9	1	0	0	0	0
Intellect	103	75	33	39	5	3	6	0	0	0	0	0
Emotion	188	139	39	86	10	0	3	1	1	0	0	0
Other	146	126	43	42	7	1	0	1	1	0	0	0
Total	1,008	920	377	219	60	11	28	5	3	0	0	0

Over seventy percent (71.9%), 1,928 of PWDs have never been to school in the district. As shown in table 6.1 a little more than one –quarter (723) of the disable persons (aged 3years and older) have attended school up to Sec./SSS/SHS level as at 2010. It implied that only 32 (1.2%) of them were able to pursue education beyond Sec./SSS/SHS level . None however attained Post-graduate education level. Among those who have never been to school, sight disabled persons, 841(43.6%), has the highest proportion, followed by physically challenged (432, 22,4%) and hearing impaired persons,358(18,6%). The table further reveals that For those who attained primary education ,Sight disables ,115(27.0%) are majority ,followed by physically challenged (93) and hearing impaired(89).

The data show that, for males with disability (aged 3years and older) as high as 69.5 percent (1008) had never attended school, 377 (26.0%) of them had education up to Middle/JHS level and only 4.5 percent schooled beyond Middle/JHS level. Similarly, 920 females, constituting 74.6percent with disability had never attended school .And those who pursued formal education as far as Middle/JHS level are 299(24.2%) while those went beyond this level are merely 14(1.1%).

It is further observed from the data that, more females 227 (77.5%) than males 205 (63.5%) with physical disability had never pursued school education. In a similar vain, more males

(106) with sight disability attended school (as at 2010) right up to Sec/SSS/SHS than their female

Based on the situational analysis of the Wa East district as well as the review of the GPRS1I medium term development plan, some major development issues emerged and considered very crucial to the preparation of the 2018-2021 DMTDP. These have been captured under the various thematic areas as follows:

Table 58: Summary of key development issues of GSGDA II

Table 58: Summary of key development	
Thematic areas of GSGDA II	Key Identified issues (as harmonised with inputs from the performance review, profiling and
Thematic areas of GSGDA II	community needs and aspirations)
Ensuring and Sustaining Macro-Economic	Leakages in revenue
Stability	Poor Tourism
Enhancing Competitiveness of Ghana's Private Sector	Inadequate Start-up kits for trainees
Applameted Applevel Medamination and	Low production and productivity of food crops
Accelerated Agricultural Modernisation and	Low production of Livestock and Poultry
Sustainable Natural Resource Management	High post-harvest losses
	Low electricity coverage
	Inadequate social infrastructure and services
	Poor sanitation and hygienic condition
	Increasing demand for household water supply
Infrastructure and Human Settlements	Poor maintenance of water facilities
	Poor road conditions and networks
	• Inadequate transport facilities (Inadequate means
	of transport).
	Poor Telecommunication Net work
	Education
Human Development, Productivity and	Inadequate classroom infrastructure
Employment	Low enrolment
	• Inadequate number of trained teachers coupled with high pupil teacher ratio

	 Poor maintenance of educational infrastructure Inadequate teaching and learning materials
	Health and Nutrition
	Inadequate health infrastructure and service delivery
	Inadequate health facilities
	Inadequate key and critical health personnel
	Lack of comprehensive knowledge of HIV/AIDs
	Water and Sanitation
	 Inadequate Safe drinking Water
	High incidence of open defecation and poor personal hygiene
Transparent, Responsive and Accountable Governance	Low participation of women in decision making at all levels of decentralised structures

2.0 CHAPTER TWO

2.1 DEVELOPMENT ISSUES FOR 2018-2021

This Chapter is a presentation of prioritized development issues and problems identified in the performance review of the activities in GSGDA II and the Current Situational analysis of the District profile in 2017. All the key development problems and the Community needs and aspirations were harmonized under the Development Dimensions of the Medium Term Development Policy Framework (MTDPF) 2018 to 2021.

Table 59: DEVELOPMENT ISSUES FOR 2018-2021

GSGDA II, 20)14-2017				TDPF 3-2021		
THEMATIC AREAS	ISSUES	GOAL	DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION	ISSUES	Focus area	Policy objectives	Strategies
Enhancing Competitiveness of Ghana's Private Sector	-Leakages in revenue	Build a Prosperou s Society	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Revenue under performance due to leakages and loopholes, among others	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOPME NT	Ensure improved fiscal performan ce and sustainabi lity	Eliminate revenue collection leakages SDG 1,8,17 AU 1,4,9,20
Enhancing Competitiveness of Ghana's Private Sector	- Underdeveloped tourist sites	Build a Prosperou s Society	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Poor tourism infrastructure and Service	TOURISM AND CREATIVE ARTS DEVELOPM ENT	-Diversify and expand the tourism industry for economic development	-Promote and enforce local tourism and develop available and potential sites to meet

Enhancing Competitiveness of Ghana's Private Sector	-Limited entrepreneurial skills	Build a Prosperou s Society	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	• Limited access to credit by SMEs Inadequate access	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOPME NT	Support Entrepreneur s-hip and SME Development	internation ally acceptable standards - Mainstrea m tourism developme nt in district developme nt plans SDG 8,9,12 AU 4,16 - Create an entreprene urial culture, especially among the youth SDG 1,8 AU 1,4,5
Accelerated Agricultural Modernisation and Sustainable Natural Resource Management	-Low crop yield	Build a Prosperou s Society	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-High cost of production inputs -Erratic rainfall patterns - Low level of irrigated agriculture	AGRICULTU RE AND RURAL DEVELOPM ENT	-Improve production efficiency and yield -Promote livestock and poultry	Reinvigor ate extension services -Mobilise investment

T	ı			T		-	
		- Low applic	cation of		developn		to expand
		technology				food	and
		especially	among		security	and	rehabilitat
		smallholder	farmers		income		e irrigation
		leading	to		generatio	n	infrastruct
		comparativel	ly lower		Ü		ure
		yields	,				including
		3					formal
							schemes,
							dams and
							dugouts
							-Develop
							the
							capacity of
							farmers to
							use
							meteorolo
							gical
							informatio
							n
							-
							Inadequate
							start-up
							capital for
							the youth
							SDG 2,6,8,9,12,17
							AU 1,3,4,5,20
							, , ,-, ,
							-

Accelerated Agricultural Modernisation and Sustainable Natural Resource Management	-Low productivity and poor handling of livestock/ poultry products	Build a Prosperou s Society	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			Promote livestock and poultry development for food security and income generation	Intensify disease control and surveillanc e especially for zoonotic and scheduled diseases SDG 2,9,12,17 AU 5
Accelerated Agricultural Modernisation and Sustainable Natural Resource Management	-Inadequate veterinary and extension officers	Build a Prosperou s Society	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	• Low productivity and poor handling of livestock/ poultry products	AGRICULTU RE AND RURAL DEVELOPME NT	Promote livestock and poultry development for food security and income generation	Intensify disease control and surveillanc e especially for zoonotic and scheduled diseases

							SDG 2,9,12,17 AU 5
Accelerated Agricultural Modernisation and Sustainable Natural Resource Management	-High post-harvest losses	Build a Prosperou s Society	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Poor storage and transportation systems	AGRICULTU RE AND RURAL DEVELOPM ENT	-Improve Post-Harvest Management	-Ensure continuous expansion and upgrading of road infrastruct ure connecting farms to marketing centers -Provide support for small- and medium-scale agroprocessing enterprises through the One District, One Factory initiative SDG 2,8,9,12 AU 5

MINERAL EXTRACTION	-HIGH ILLIGAL MINING ACTIVITIES	Safeguard the natural environme nt and ensure a resilient built environme nt	ENVIRONMENT , INFRASTRUCTU RE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	DEFORESTA TION, DESERTIFIC ATION AND SOIL EROSION	Ensure sustainable extraction of mineral resources	Improve incentives and other measures to encourage users of environme ntal resources to adopt less exploitative and non-degrading practices in agriculture Promote alternative livelihood
						less
						S,
						including
						eco- tourism in
						forest
						fringe
						communiti
						es.
						SDG
						13,15,16,17 AU 7,12
						AU 1,12

Infrastructure and Human Settlements	Poor road network and conditions of roads	Safeguard the natural environme nt and ensure a resilient built environme nt Safeguard the natural environme nt and ensure a resilient built environme nt and	ENVIRONMENT , INFRASTRUCTU RE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS ENVIRONMENT , INFRASTRUCTU RE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Over exploitation and inefficient use of forest resources Poor quality and inadequate road transport network	TRANSPORT INFRASTRU CTUR:ROAD , RAIL, WATER AND AIR	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of road transport infrastructure and services	Promote alternative livelihood s, including ecotourism in forest fringe communities. SDG: 13,15,16,17 AU: 7,12 Expand and maintain the national road network SDG: 9,11,14,15,17 AU: 1,2,6,7,10, 12,19

Infrastructure and Human Settlements	Haphazard physical development/ siting of structures Financial constraints to implement activities	Safeguard the natural environme nt and ensure a resilient built environme nt	ENVIRONMENT , INFRASTRUCTU RE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Scattered and unplanned human settlements	HUMAN SETTLEME NTS AND HOUSING	Promote a sustainable, spatially integrated, balanced and orderly development of human settlements	Ensure proper urban and landscape design and implement ation SDG 9,11,15,17 AU 1,10,11,12
Infrastructure and Human Settlements	Poor conditions of Zongos and Inner Cities	Safeguard the natural environme nt and ensure a resilient built environme nt	ENVIRONMENT , INFRASTRUCTU RE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Limited investments in social programmes in Zongos and inner cities	ZONGOS AND INNER CITIES DEVELOPM ENT	Improve quality of life in slums, Zongos and inner cities	Promote investment in social programm es, including education and training, supporting local businesses, and culture and arts in Zongos SDG 1,6,8,9,11,15, 17 AU 1,4,7,10,12

Human Development, Productivity and Employment	Education -High number of untrained teachers at all levels -Inadequate Educational InfrastructurePupils travelling long distances to access schoolInadequate trained teachers especially at all levels.	Create opportunit ies for all	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	-High number of untrained teachers at the basic level -Poor quality of education at all levels	EDUCATION AND TRAINING	Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all levels	-Expand infrastructure and facilities at all levels -Popularize and demystify the teaching and learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) and ICT education in basic and secondary education -Ensure inclusive education for all boys and girls with special needs SDG: 4 AU: 2
	-Inadequate teaching and learning materials -Inadequate furniture -Teacher absenteeism and low level of commitment -Inadequate logistics for	Create opportunit ies for all	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Poor linkage between management processes and schools' operations	EDUCATION AND TRAINING	Strengthen school management systems	-Enhance quality of teaching and learning -Ensure adequate supply of teaching and learning materials SDG: 4 AU: 2

	supervision and monitoring						
	HEALTH -Inadequate staff accommodation -Inadequate logistics for service deliveryInadequate health Infrastructure -Inadequate emergency	Create opportunit ies for all	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Gaps in physical access to quality health care Poor quality of healthcare services Unmet needs for mental health services Inadequate health Infrastructure Inadequate emergency Services Unmet health needs of women and girls	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	-Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC) -Strengthen healthcare management system	-Accelerate implementatio n of Community-based Health Planning and Services (CHPS) policy to ensure equity in access to quality health care -Accelerate implementatio n of the mental health strategy -Expand and equip health facilities SDG: 3 AU: 3
Human Development, Productivity and Employment	-Inadequate personnel	Create opportunit ies for all	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Inadequate and inequitable distribution of critical staff mix	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Strengthen healthcare management system	-Improve production and distribution mix of critical staff -Provide incentives for pre-service and specialist postgraduate trainees SDG: 3 AU: 3

Human Development, Productivity and Employment	-High incidence of malaria -Maternal and infant mortality	Create opportunit ies for all	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Increasing morbidity, mortality and disability due to communicable, non- communicable and emerging diseases	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Reduce disability morbidity, and mortality	-Strengthen maternal, new born care and adolescent services -Intensify implementatio
							n of malaria control programme SDG: 3 AU: 3
Human Development, Productivity and Employment	-Malnutrition	Create opportunit ies for all	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	 Household food insecurity Infant and adult malnutrition 	FOOD AND NUTRITION SECURITY	Ensure food and nutrition security	-Promote healthy diets and lifestyles -Reduce infant and adult malnutrition SDG: 3 AU: 3
Human Development, Productivity and Employment	-HIV stigmatization Increasing cases of new infections	Create opportunit ies for all	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	 High stigmatization and discrimination of HIV and AIDs Lack of comprehensive knowledge of HIV and AIDS/STIs, especially among the vulnerable groups 	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Ensure the reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs infections, especially among the vulnerable groups	-Intensify education to reduce stigmatization -Intensify behavioural change strategies especially for high risk groups for HIV & AIDS and TB -Expand and intensify HIV Counselling and Testing (HTC) programmes SDG: 3 AU: 3

Human Development, Productivity and Employment	-Frequent break down of water facilities Inadequate water facilities	Create opportunit ies for all	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	 Increasing demand for household water supply Inadequate maintenance of facilities 	WATER AND SANITATION	Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all	-Provide mechanize d borehole and small town water systems -Ensure sustainabl e financing of operations and maintenan ce of water supply systems SDG: 1,6,9,11,1 2,15,20 AU: 1,7,10,12, 20
Human Development, Productivity and Employment	-Low ODF coverage Inadequate household latrines	Create opportunit ies for all	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	 High prevalence of open defecation Poor sanitation and waste management Poor hygiene practices 	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Improve access to improved and reliable environmenta l sanitation services	-Expand disability-friendly and gender-friendly sanitation facilities -Develop and

							implement strategies to end open defecation SDG: 1,6,9,11,1 2,15,20 AU: 1,7,10,12, 20
Human Development, Productivity and Employment	-Inadequate economic opportunities for women	Create opportunit ies for all	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	-Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities •	GENDER EQUALITY	Promote economic empowermen t of women	Encourage women artisans and other tradesmen, including farmers to form associatio ns for easy access to informatio n and other forms of supportImprove access to education, health and

Human Development, Productivity and Employment	-High youth unemployment	Create opportunit ies for all	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	 High levels of unemployment and under-employment amongst the youth High disability unemployment Lack of entrepreneurial skills for self-employment Inadequate apprenticeship opportunities 	EMPLOYME NT AND DECENT WORK	Promote the creation of decent jobs -Promote effective participation of the youth in socioeconomi c development	skills training in income generating activities for vulnerable persons including head potters (Kayayei SDG: 1,3,5,17 AU: 1,3,17,20 -Promote entreprene urship and financial support for PWDs -Improve quality and access to post basic education skills training SDG: 4,5 AU: 1,2,18
--	--------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------	---	--------------------------------------	---	--

Transparent, Responsive and Accountable Governance	-Weak sub- structures	Maintain a stable, united and safe society	GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILI TY	• Ineffective sub-district structures	LOCAL GOVERNME NT AND DECENTRA LISATION	-Deepen political and administrativ e decentralizati on	Strengthen sub-district structures SDG 16,17 AU 11, 12,13
Transparent, Responsive and Accountable Governance	-Revenue Leakages -Low mobilization of IGF -Irregular and delay in other financial inflows	Maintain a stable, united and safe society	GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILI TY	-Limited capacity and opportunities for revenue mobilization -Inadequate and delays in central government transfers	LOCAL GOVERNME NT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Strengthen fiscal decentralizati on	Enhance revenue mobilizati on capacity and capability of MMDAs SDG 16,17 AU 11,12
Transparent, Responsive and Accountable Governance	-Inadequate stakeholder engagement in the development process	Maintain a stable, united and safe society	GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILI TY	Weak involvement and participation of citizenry in planning and budgeting	LOCAL GOVERNME NT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Improve popular participation at regional and district levels	Promote effective stakeholde r involveme nt in developme nt planning process,

			local democracy and accountabi lity
			SDG 5,6,16,17 AU 11,12,16
Strengthe ning Ghana's role in international affairs	GHANA AND THE INTERNATIONA L COMMUNITY		

Table 60: Sustainable Adopted Goals and Issues of SMTDP of MDAs

DMTDP GOALS 2018-2021	ADOPTED ISSUES
Build a Prosperous Society	Revenue under performance due to leakages and loopholes, among others
Build a Prosperous Society	Poor tourism infrastructure and Service
Build a Prosperous Society	Limited access to credit by SMEs Inadequate access
Build a Prosperous Society	-High cost of production inputs -Erratic rainfall patterns - Low level of irrigated agriculture -Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields
Build a Prosperous Society	Low productivity and poor handling of livestock/ poultry products
Build a Prosperous Society	Poor storage and transportation systems
Build a Prosperous Society	Over exploitation and inefficient use of forest resources

Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Poor quality and inadequate road transport network
Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Scattered and unplanned human settlements
Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Limited investments in social programmes in Zongos and inner cities
Create opportunities for all	High number of untrained teachers at the basic level -Poor quality of education at all levels
Create opportunities for all	Inadequate teacher trainees
Create opportunities for all	Inadequate teaching and learning materials
Create opportunity for all	Inadequate Educational Infrastructure
Create opportunities for all	 Gaps in physical access to quality health care Poor quality of healthcare services Inadequate health Infrastructure Inadequate emergency Services Unmet health needs of women and girls
Create opportunities for all	• Inadequate and inequitable distribution of critical staff mix
Create opportunities for all	Increasing morbidity, mortality and disability due to communicable, non-communicable and emerging diseases
Create opportunities for all	 Household food insecurity Infant and adult malnutrition

Create opportunities for all	 High stigmatization and discrimination of HIV and AIDs Lack of comprehensive knowledge of HIV and AIDS/STIs, especially among the vulnerable groups 		
Create opportunities for all	 Increasing demand for household water supply Inadequate maintenance of facilities 		
Create opportunities for all	 High prevalence of open defecation Poor sanitation and waste management Poor hygiene practices 		
Create opportunities for all	-Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities		
Create opportunities for all	 High levels of unemployment and under-employment amongst the youth High disability unemployment 		
Create opportunities for all	• Lack of entrepreneurial skills for self-employment Inadequate apprenticeship opportunities		
Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Ineffective sub-district structures		
Maintain a stable, united and safe society	-Limited capacity and opportunities for revenue mobilization -Inadequate and delays in central government transfers		
Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Weak involvement and participation of citizenry in planning and budgeting		
Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Low participation of women in decision making		

POCC Analysis of Key Development Issues 2018-2021

In designing strategies to solve the foregoing prioritised development issues of the district, it is appropriate to examine the capacity of the district. This capacity assessment is conducted by identifying the Potentials, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges (POCC) of the district in executing these strategies. Potentials of the District in this analysis are positive internal factors which when exploited will augment the development of the District. Opportunities are the positive external influences which can affect the development of the various segments of the district. Constraints and Challenges are the internal and external negative factors respectively, which hinder the development of the Wa East District.

Accordingly the analysis pursues to relate the various identified key development issues to the numerous Potentials, Opportunities, Constraints and Challenges within and outside the district which has to influence choices in objectives and strategies formulation for the four year planned period.

The table below gives an exhaustive outlook of this analysis that will aid in carving out the various objectives and strategies for bridging the gap in the identified prioritized need areas.

Table 61: POCC ANALYSIS

Adopted Issues	Potentials	Opportunities	Constrains	Challenges
to be addressed				

Leakages in revenue collection	Existence of Internal Audit Unit Availability of Budget Unit	External Audit is available	Ineffective monitoring system	Low level of commitment from stakeholder
Poor tourism infrastructure and Service	 Availability of tourist site in the District Existence of part of mole national park and tented camps 	The National Tourist board exists •Wildlife division of Forestry commission	Tourist sites not developed Bad condition and network of roads Inadequate funding	Poaching of animal by hunters Bush burning /fires
Environment al Degradation	 Existence of Forest and protected areas Agric extension staff Traditional leaders Fire volunteers 	 The environmental Protection Agency The existence of Forestry Commission Environmental NGOs National policy to mainstream climate change 	 Negetive farming practices Extensive charcoal production Poaching Fuel wood production Negative use of chemicals Inadequate knowledge on climate change issues of Illegal 	Overgrazing by alien Fulani herdsmen

Awareness creation	on coupled with alternative livelihood		mining activities/galamsey • Sand weaning elling of Rosewood mise the effects of environmental	l degradation
Low production of livestock and poultry	Availability of livestock development programme Veterinary services Availability of pasture	 SADA programme Market for livestock 	 Disease outbreaks Rampant stealing/Rastling Inadequate credit to livestock farmers Inadequate water for animals 	•Delay and irregular in supply of inputs •High cost of farm inputs
Low crop production	 Existence of MOFA. Availability of agrochemicals Availability of irrigable land Presence of credit institutions e.g. banks 	Sound Agricultural Policies (Subsidizing fertilizer by the government)	• Illiteracy among farmers	 Unmotorabl e road network. Inadequate funds.

	Available cheap labour	Existence of Donor	Inadequate credit	• Climatic
		Agencies and NGOs	• Unreliable rainfall	Variability
		E.G, CARE		
The subsidization	of fertilizer by the government and	the construction of irrigati	on dams and dug outs will help	cut down the cost of
production and m	ake water available for all year farmi	ng. This will enable farme	ers to produce more.	
High Post	o Existence of MOFA	Sound	Illiteracy among	• Unmemora
harvest Losses	o Availability of	Agricultural	farmers	ble roads to
	agrochemicals	Policies.	Poor storage	market
	o Existence of Rural	Existence of Donor	techniques.	centres
	Enterprise	Agencies and NGOs	Inadequate agro	outside the
	Programme		application skills	district
	o Existence of market		Inadequate credit	
	outlets like the			
	GSFP, SHS			
	Boarding and			
	population across			
	country's border			
	o Presence of credit			
	institutions e.g.			
	banks			
Donor agencies y	would be contacted to provide funds	to assist MOEA undertak	e sensitization campaigns to tra	in farmers on proper

Donor agencies would be contacted to provide funds to assist MOFA undertake sensitization campaigns to train farmers on proper storage techniques and agro processing skills in order to reduce post-harvest loss

o Poor	Well planned feeder road system	Availability of the	High vehicular activities on	Inadequate funds
quality and inadequate road	linking communities	GOG road fund.	roads.	Late release of
transport	Flat Topography	DDF Fund		funds
network				Heavy rains
				Early deteriorating
				of roads
The Ghana Road	Fund should release adequate funds to	ensure the re-graveling ar	nd tarring of roads in the district	to ease transportation
to and fro the dist	rict.			
Low Electricity	The District capital and few	Existence of	Inadequate funds	Delay in approving
Coverage	communities hooked to national	contractors	Disperse nature of settlements	of projects by
	grid	Development partners	Delay in the execution of	Ministry of Energy
	Communities willing to offer	NGO's and CBO's	projects	
	assistance	Ministry of Energy		
		VRA/NED		
o Limited	Existence of Zongo communities as	Presence of Human	Inadequate funds in Zongos	High poverty levels
investments in social	well as Inner Cities in the Districts	Resources	and Inner Cities	in Zongos and Inner
programmes in		Availability of land		Cities
Zongos and inner cities				Poor living
				conditions in
				Zongos

infrastructure furniture. Secondary, Technical and Vocational School Infrastructures - Increasing awareness of the importance of education among parents DA sponsorship Programmes P	Inadequate educational	Existence of Early, Basic,	NGOs Teacher	Refusal of teachers to accept	-Limited postings
Vocational School Infrastructures -Increasing awareness of the importance of education among parents -DA sponsorship Programmes for needy students -Availability of land for provision of educational infrastructureCommitment of the District -Assembly in the provision of school infrastructure and furniture • Adequate funds should be channelled towards the education. • Adequate funds should be channelled towards the education. • Adequate funds should be channelled towards the education. • Inadequate teaching and learning materials eg textbooks and learning materials -Ability to improvise some teaching and ravailable • Ability to improvise some teaching and learning materials -Insufficient performance rates especially for Girls -Low enrolment and relaction. -Low enrolment and relactions services -Low enrolment and relaction performance rates especially teaching and learning materials -Early marriages and relaction relaction relaction relaction relactions -Early marriages and relaction relaction relaction relaction relaction relactions -Early marriages and relaction relaction relaction relaction relactions -Early marriages and relaction relaction relaction relaction relactions -Early marriages and relaction relaction relaction relactions -Early marriages and relaction relaction relaction relactions -Early marriages and relaction relaction relactions -Early marriages relaction relactions -Early marriages and relaction relaction relaction relactions -Early marriages relactions -Early		Secondary, Technical and	Sponsored	postings to rural areas	of teaching staff to
importance of education among parents -DA sponsorship Programmes for needy students -Availability of land for provision of education agencies and NGOs -Capitation -Raral-urban drift -Refusal of teachers to accept postings to the District. -Low budgetary allocation -Low budgetary allocation -Existence of some teaching and learning materials improve upon the standard of education. -Capitation -Capitation -Capitation -Capitation -Capitation -Raral-urban drift -Refusal of teachers to accept postings to the District. -Low budgetary allocation -Low budgetary allocation -Existence of some teaching and learning materials egetations and syllabi by Government -Existence of some teaching and learning materials egetations and syllabi by Government -Existence of some teaching and learning materials egetations and syllabi by Government -Existence of some teaching and learning materials egetations and syllabi by Government -Existence of some teaching and learning materials egetations and syllabi by Government -Existence of some teaching and learning materials of the District and teaching and learning materials of teachers and provide teaching and teaching and syllabi by Government -Existence of some teaching and learning materials of teachers and provide teachers and provide teaching and teachers and provide teaching and teachers and provide teachers and	ramitare.	Vocational School Infrastructures	Programmes	-Inadequate descent	the District
parents -DA sponsorship Programmes for needy students -Availability of land for provision of educational infrastructureCommitment of the District Assembly in the provision of school infrastructure and furniture • Adequate funds should be channelled towards the education sector so as to motivate teachers and provide teaching and learning materials improve upon the standard of education. • Adequate funds should be channelled towards the education sector so as to motivate teachers and provide teaching and learning materials eg textbooks and syllabi -Ability to improvise some teaching -Sound educational -Low enrolment and -Insufficient performance rates especially performance rates especially teaching and learning materials -Early marriages and -Limited number of Teenage Pregnancy teachersRefusal of teachers -Refusal of teachers -Inadequate funds to accept postings to the DistrictLow budgetary allocation • Adequate funds should be channelled towards the education sector so as to motivate teachers and provide teaching and learning materials eg textbooks and syllabi by Government o Inadequate teaching and learning materials eg textbooks and syllabi by Government o Inadequate funds to print classes are not syllabi for schools.		-Increasing awareness of the	-Percentage of DACF	accommodation and social	-Untimely posting
-DA sponsorship Programmes for needy students -Availability of land for provision of educational infrastructureCommitment of the District -Assembly in the provision of school infrastructure and furniture - Adequate funds should be channelled towards the education sector so as to motivate teachers and provide teaching and learning materials eg textbooks and syllabi -Ability to improvise some teaching -Presence of donor for Girls -Early marriages and -Limited number of teachersRefusal of teachers -Refusal of teachers -Refusal of teachers -Rural-urban drift -Refusal of teachers -Inadequate funds to accept postings to the DistrictLow budgetary allocation Some subjects have no textbooks and textbooks and syllabi -Supply of textbooks and syllabi by Government -Presence of donor for Girls -Early marriages and -Limited number of teachersRefusal of teachers -Refusal of teachers -Rural-urban drift -Refusal of		importance of education among	allotted to education.	services	of teachers
needy students -Availability of land for provision of educational infrastructureCommitment of the District Assembly in the provision of school infrastructure and furniture • Adequate funds should be channelled towards the education sector so as to motivate teachers and provide teaching and learning materials improve upon the standard of education. • Inadequate teaching and learning materials eg textbooks and syllabi -Ability to improvise some teaching -Presence of donor agencies and NGOs -Early marriages and -Limited number of teachers. -Refusal of teachers -Rural-urban drift -Refusal of teachers -Rural-urban drift -Inadequate to accept postings to the District. -Low budgetary allocation Some subjects have no textbooks and textbooks and syllabi Inadequate funds to print classes are not syllabi for schools.		parents	-Sound educational	-Low enrolment and	-Insufficient
-Availability of land for provision of educational infrastructureCommitment of the District Assembly in the provision of school infrastructure and furniture • Adequate funds should be channelled towards the education sector so as to motivate teachers and provide teaching and learning materials improve upon the standard of education. • Inadequate teaching and learning materials eg textbooks and syllabi -Availability of land for provision of agencies and NGOs -Early marriages and -Limited number of teachers. -Refusal of teachers -Refusal of teachers -Inadequate funds to the District. -Low budgetary allocation Some subjects have no textbooks and syllabi Syllabi for some classes are not syllabi for schools.		-DA sponsorship Programmes for	policies by government	performance rates especially	teaching and
educational infrastructureCommitment of the District -GET Fund -Refusal of teachers -Refusal of teachers -Refusal of teachers -Refusal of teachers -Inadequate funds to accept postings to the DistrictLow budgetary allocation • Adequate funds should be channelled towards the education sector so as to motivate teachers and provide teaching and learning materials improve upon the standard of education. • Inadequate -Existence of some teaching and learning materials -Ability to improvise some teaching -Ability to improvise some teaching -Capitation -Refusal of teachers -Supply of textbooks and syllabilaby Government -Supply of textbooks and syllabib by Government -Supply of textbooks and syllabib by Government -Supply of textbooks and syllabib indequate funds to print classes are not syllabi for schools.		needy students	-Presence of donor	for Girls	learning materials
-Commitment of the District Assembly in the provision of school infrastructure and furniture • Adequate funds should be channelled towards the education sector so as to motivate teachers and provide teaching and learning materials improve upon the standard of education. • Inadequate teaching and learning materials eg textbooks and materials of the District. -Low budgetary allocation • Supply of textbooks and syllabi by Government • Supply of textbooks and syllabi of textbooks and syllabi of textbooks and syllabi of textbooks and syllabi of schools.		-Availability of land for provision of	agencies and NGOs	-Early marriages and	-Limited number of
Assembly in the provision of school infrastructure and furniture • Adequate funds should be channelled towards the education sector so as to motivate teachers and provide teaching and learning materials improve upon the standard of education. • Inadequate teaching and learning materials eg textbooks and syllabi • Ability to improvise some teaching -GSFP -Inadequate funds to accept postings to the District. -Low budgetary allocation Some subjects have no textbooks and syllabi by Government Some subjects have no textbooks and syllabi Inadequate funds to print syllabi for some classes are not available		educational infrastructure.	-Capitation	Teenage Pregnancy	teachers.
infrastructure and furniture • Adequate funds should be channelled towards the education sector so as to motivate teachers and provide teaching and learning materials improve upon the standard of education. • Inadequate teaching and learning materials eg textbooks and syllabi • Ability to improvise some teaching infrastructure and furniture to the District. -Low budgetary allocation Some subjects have no textbooks and syllabi by Government Textbooks and syllabi for some ladequate funds to print classes are not syllabi for schools.		-Commitment of the District	-GET Fund	-Rural-urban drift	-Refusal of teachers
Adequate funds should be channelled towards the education sector so as to motivate teachers and provide teaching and learning materials improve upon the standard of education. Inadequate teaching and learning materials eg textbooks and learning materials Ability to improvise some teaching Adequate funds should be channelled towards the education sector so as to motivate teachers and provide teaching and learning motivate teachers and provide teaching and learning materials Some subjects have no textbooks and syllabi Syllabi for some classes are not syllabi for schools.		Assembly in the provision of school	-GSFP	-Inadequate funds	to accept postings
 Adequate funds should be channelled towards the education sector so as to motivate teachers and provide teaching and learning materials improve upon the standard of education. Inadequate teaching and learning materials eg textbooks and learning materials Some subjects have no textbooks and syllabi government Textbooks and syllabi syllabi inadequate funds to print classes are not syllabi for schools. 		infrastructure and furniture			to the District.
 Adequate funds should be channelled towards the education sector so as to motivate teachers and provide teaching and learning materials improve upon the standard of education. Inadequate teaching and learning and learning materials eg textbooks and syllabi Some subjects have no textbooks and syllabi Government Inadequate funds to print classes are not syllabi for schools. 					-Low budgetary
materials improve upon the standard of education. O Inadequate teaching and learning materials eg textbooks and materials O Inadequate teaching and learning materials eg textbooks and syllabi O Ability to improvise some teaching Textbooks and syllabi by Government Some subjects have no textbooks and syllabi textbooks and syllabi Inadequate funds to print syllabi for schools.					allocation
O Inadequate teaching and learning materials eg textbooks and syllabi O Hadequate teaching and learning materials eg textbooks and syllabi O Hadequate funds to print classes are not syllabi for schools.	Adequate fun	ds should be channelled towards the	education sector so as to	motivate teachers and provide to	eaching and learning
teaching and learning materials eg textbooks and syllabi by Government learning materials eg textbooks and syllabi by Government Ability to improvise some teaching or some teaching syllabi for schools. Syllabi for some classes are not syllabi for schools.	materials imp	rove upon the standard of education.			
learning materials eg textbooks and syllabi materials Syllabi Government Government Inadequate funds to print classes are not syllabi for schools.	1	-Existence of some teaching and		Some subjects have no	Textbooks and
materials syllabi Inadequate funds to print classes are not syllabi for schools.	_	learning materials eg textbooks and		textbooks and syllabi	Syllabi for some
-Ability to improvise some teaching syllabi for schools. available		syllabi		Inadequate funds to print	classes are not
and learning materials	0	-Ability to improvise some teaching		syllabi for schools.	available
		and learning materials			

	•Existence of soft copies of syllabi				
Inadequate	Existence of WASSCE graduates	Large number of	Unqualified WASCE	Government ban on	
number of trained teachers	Existence of untrained in the	unemployed University	graduates	employment	
	District's pay roll.	and Polytechnic	Inadequate and irregular	High cost of	
	Large number of people under	graduates Existence of	DACF to support adequately	Teacher Training	
	UTDB E training programme in the	2 public colleges of	teacher trainees	Education	
	district. The District has 656	education in the	Most of the teacher trainees s	Most teachers	
	teachers	Region.	adequately teacher trainees	posted by the	
	Existence of DACF to support	Existence of 1 Private	Most of the teacher trainees	Region to the	
	teacher trainees.	college of education in	supported usually refuse	district refuse	
		the Region.	posting to the District.	posting.National	
		Introduction of		Service Personnel	
		Distance Learning		deployed to schools	
		Centres on education		are not trained and	
		by UEW, and UCC in		hence poor	
		the region.		delivery.	
		Relatively increased			
		allocation of teachers			
		posted to the region.			
		Existence of National			
		Service Persons			

Inadequate key	DACF for student sponsorship	Development partners	Inadequate accommodation	Unwillingness to
health personnel	available	Training institutions	Inadequate social amenities	accept posting to
personner	Suport from communities	available in region	Poor road network	the District
		Regional health		Political
		directorate		interference
o Inadequate and	-Availability of health facilities.	-Pursuance of sound	-Inadequate logistics	-Inadequate skilled
inefficient health	-Revenue mobilized by health	health policies. e.g.	-Poor Staff Attitude and	health personnel
infrastructure	institutions.	NHIA	indiscipline	-Inadequate health
and service delivery	-Availability of auxiliary nurses	-NGOs health	-Poor roads infrastructure.	infrastructure.
delivery	under the NYEP.	sponsored	-Scattered settlement	-Untimely
	-Willingness of the populace to	programmes. E.g.		disbursement of
	access modern health care services	distribution of treated		funds-Inadequate
	and contribute to the provision of	mosquito nets by		commitment of
	health facilities. (Communal labour,	UNICEF etc.		donors to projects
	local resources such as land, etc)	-Donations by		-GHS standards for
		benevolent individuals		providing health
		to health institutions.		infrastructure not
				favourable for
				district

 Adequate heat service deliver 	alth infrastructure must be provided to ery.	attract skilled health pe	rsonnel to the District so as to	improve upon health
Poor Sanitation and hygienic condition	-Availability of Environmental Health Unit -Health department -Availability of Institutional latrines -SRWSP	•Existence of CWSA •Presence of Pronet North •Presence of Water aid	-Inadequate sanitation facilities -Open defecation -Improper disposal of waste	Inadequate funding of sanitation institutions
 Lack of comprehensive knowledge of HIV and AIDS/STIs, especially among the vulnerable groups 	-Willingness of the people to practice safe sexPresence of CBO's and NGOs undertaking HIV/AIDS activities. E.g. PLWHA -Availability of ART for people living with HIV/AIDSAvailability of VCT and care centers in some communities.	-Existence of the Ghana AIDS commissionAvailability of NGOs into HIV/AIDSSound government policies on HIV/AIDS prevention and care.	-Immoral behavior especially amongst the youthNon-adherence to safe sex practicesInadequate VCT and care centresHigh stigmatization -High pressure on health care services	-Influx of PLWHA from Burkina Faso into the District.

reduce the high incidence of HIV/AIDS in the district.

0	Increasing demand for household water supply	-Existence of the District water and sanitation team, water boards and	-Support from donor organizations such as SNV, PRONET, CWSAFavorable Governments Policies towards Water and Sanitation.	-Poor attitudes of the people towards good sanitation practices, -inaccessible water table in some communities	-Inadequate and untimely inflow of funds for water and sanitation
	The District A	Assembly should support the relevant go	overnment institutions to i	ntensify its waste management a	ctivities in the district
	and also partr	ner with SNV, CWSA and other donor	agencies in the water sect	tor to increase access to potable	water to the people in
	the district.				
0	Low	-Gender desk office	Creation of the ministry	-Low capacity of officers	-Inadequate funds
	participation of women, the	-Activities of local NGOs e.g. Care	of women, children	manning the departments and	-Lack of resources
	vulnerable and	-Availability of organized PWD	and Social protection	insufficient working staff.	and rehabilitation
	excluded in decision	groups	-Governments' policies	-Inadequate and late release of	centers for PWDS
	making process		on women and	funds to pursue planned	
			children.	programs	
			-The passage of the	-Cultural beliefs.	
			Disability Act.	-Insensitivity of the general	
			-Availability of donor	public to issues of the	
			support	vulnerable and the excluded	
			-Provision of 1% of the		
			DACF for the disabled.		

	public should be made to appreciate the nce their participation in decision makes	_	the women, children and the vul	nerable in the society
o Inadequate communication facilities	Existence of: Vodafone and MTN in few communitiesHigh interest of the youth in ICT.	Sound government policies on enhancing information communication technologyExistence of a nonfurnished ICT Structure	Scattered settlement patternsHigh cost of accessing service deliveryUnstable mobile networks	Absence of communication Masks

3.0 CHAPTER THREE

DEVELOPMENT PROJECTIONS, ADOPTED GOALS, POLICY OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES

Development of projections for the district spanning from 2018 to 2021 have been made on key development areas. This is done based on the 2017 baselines, the development focus, goal and objectives of the district. It therefore gives indication of what the district will want to achieve within the plan period in respect of the various sectors. Details of projections from 2018 to 2021 have been presented in tables below.

Table 62: Population Projection of the Wa East district, 2018-2021

Yea	Yea Baseline Pop				Projections										
•	2017		2018		2019		2020			2021					
	M	F	Т	M	F	Т	M	F	T	M	F	Т	M	F	Т
	4091	4334	84,26	4188	4334	85,23	4287	4431	87,19	4388	4530	89,18	4389	4531	89,20
	5	5	0	8	5	3	9	8	7	0	2	2	1	3	4

1. FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS

1.1 REVENUE PROJCTIONS

Table 63: REVENUE PROJECTION (INTERNALLY GENERATED REVENUE ONLY)

	20	017	PROJECTIONS								
REVENUE ITEM	BUDGETED	ACTUAL	2018	2019	2020	2021					
Rates	260,000.00	152,190.00	329,000.00	345,450.00	362,722.50	380,858.63					
Fees	17,704.00	54,513.21	184,150.00	193,357.50	203,025.38	213,176.64					
Fines	700.00	-	800.00	840.00	882.00	926.10					
Licenses	10,300.00	6,933.00	30,050.00	31,552.50	33,130.13	34,786.63					
Land	2,520.00	-	478.00	501.90	527.00	553.34					
Rent	11,500.00	-	5,500.00	5,775.00	6,063.75	6,366.94					
Investment	-	12,000.00	15,000.00	15,750.00	16,537.50	17,364.38					
Miscellaneous	11,580.00	7,085.50	12,000.00	12,600.00	13,230.00	13,891.50					
Total	314,304.00	232,721.71	576,978.00	605,826.90	636,118.25	667,924.16					

Table 64: REVENUE PROJECTION (ALL REVENUE SOURCES)

	20	017		PROJECT	IONS	
REVENUE ITEM	BUDGETED	ACTUAL	2018	2019	2020	2021
IGF	314,304.00	232,721.17	576,978.00	605,826.90	636,118.25	667,924.16
Compensation Transfer	829,928.00	519,241.02	943,924.00	991,120.20	1,040,676.21	1,092,710.02
GOG Goods and Services Transfer	47,179.51	8,263.75	102,540.42	107,667.44	113,050.81	118,703.35
GOG Assets Transfer	-	-	280,000.00	294,000.00	308,700.00	324,135.00
DACF	3,803,017.75	405,811.24	3,919,778.51	4,115,767.43	4,321,555.80	4,537,633.59
School Feeding	-	-	-	-	-	-
DDF	838,099.00	10,000.00	1,751,099.00	838,099.00	838,099.00	838,099.00
UDG	-	-	-	-	-	-
CIDA/DONOR	75,000.00	37,500.00	101,835.31	106,927.08	112,273.43	117,887.10
Other Transfers	965,654.00	187,178.15	700,000.00	735,000.00	771,750.00	810,337.50
Total	6,873,182.26	1,400,715.33	8,376,155.23	7,794,408.04	8,142,223.50	8,507,429.72

EXPENDITURE PROJECTIONS

Table 65: 2018 EXPENDITURE BY BUDGET PROGRAMME AND ECONOMIC CLASSIFICATION

No.		Compensatio	Goods and			Funding (indicate amount against the funding source)					g source)		
140.	Department	n	services	Assets	Total	Assembly 's IGF	GOG	DACF	DDF	CIDA	UDG	350,000.0 0 300,000.0 0 50,000.00	Total
1	Central Administrati on	426,872.15	939,512.80	1,434,27 0.52	2,800, 655.47	497,582.4 0	307,77 8.75	1,447, 195.32	548,099. 00				2,800,655.47
2	Works department	39,681.00	115,286.58	903,395. 60	1,058, 363.18	79,395.60	164,60 9.15	464,35 8.43					1,058,363.18
3	Department of Agriculture	242,364.40	206,692.14	500,000. 00	949,05 6.54	-	362,22 1.23	185,00 0.00		101,83 5.31			949,056.54
4	Department of Social Welfare and Community Development	132,711.65	105,070.97	66,000.0	303,78 2.62	-	212,51 3.92	91,268 .70					303,782.62
5	Legal												
6	Waste Management	221,388.19	100,053.00	30,000.0	351,44 1.19	-	221,38 8.19	80,053 .00				50,000.00	351,441.19
7	Urban Roads												
8	Budget and rating												
11	Transport												
	Schedule 2												

Wa East DMTDP 2018-2021

9	Physical Planning	-	7,953.17	50,000.0	57,953 .17	-	57,953 .17						57,953.17
10	Trade and Industry	-	10,000.00		10,000			10,000					10,000.00
12	Finance												
13	Education youth and sports	-	140,634.35	1,463,00 0.00	1,603, 634.35	1	-	780,63 4.35	823,000. 00				1,603,634.35
14	Disaster Prevention and Management												
15	Natural resource conservation												
16	Health	-	91,268.71	1,150,000.0 0	1,241,26 8.71	-		861,268. 71	380,000.00				1,241,268.71
	TOTALS	1,063,017.40	1,716,471.72	5,596,666.1 2	8,376,15 5.23	576,978.00	1,326,46 4.42	3,919,77 8.51	1,751,099.0 0	101,835. 31	-	700,000.00	8,376,155.23

Table 66: DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

			Past Ye	ars		Projection	ons	
Main Outputs	Output Indic	ator	2016	2017	Budget Year 2018	Indicative Year 2019	Indicative Year 2020	Indicative Year 2021
Improved educational planning and supervision	% of management staff trained		65	70	100	100	100	100
Enhanced	% of Schools monitored annu	ıally	100	100	100	100	100	100
supervision and M&E	Teacher Attendance Rate		80%	81.8%	83%	85%	85.5%	90%
	GER	KG	121.0%	124.0%	125.4%	128.9%	132.3%	135.7%
		PRI M.	106.2%	108.2%	109.7%	113.7%	115.9%	119.3%
		JH S	83.0%	86.5%	82.2%	80.9%	83.5%	86.9%
, , ,		KG	87.9%	90.1%	88.97%	91.2%	93.6%	97%
Increased Enrolment for	NER	PRI M.	80.2%	82.9%	81.9%	84.9%	86.6%	90%
Basic School		JH S	55.0%	57.6%	53.6%	53.0%	54.8%	58.2%
		KG	1.09%	1.07%	1.03%	1.03%	1.03%	1.03%
	GPI	PRI M.	1.05%	1.06%	1.02%	1.04%	1.06%	1.08%
		JH S	1.27%	1.21%	1.05%	0.99%	0.95%	0.94%

		KG	64.5%	76.0%	76.1%	76.2%	76.4%	76.6%
	% of trained teachers	PRI M	63.8%	66.0%	69.6%	70.1%	70.6%	80.1%
Improved Teacher Professionalism	teachers	JH S	74.9%	78.0%	80.1%	81.0%	82.0%	83.0%
and Deployment at		KG	1:44	1:46	1:43	1:41	1:38	1:45%
Basic School	PTR	PRI M	1:31	1:32	1:33	1:34	1:35	1:36%
		JH S	1:14	1:14	1:17	1:19	1:22	1:25%
Improved Basic School Certificate	No. of Candida	ites	972	1077	890	1080	1095	2000
Examination Examination	% Pass		22.63%	19%	30.8%	36.5%	55%	70%
Increased	TOTAL NO. O	F	M					
Enrolment for	STUDENTS		F					
Second Cycle	GER		84.5%	89.2%	90.7%	92.1%	93.6%	94.3%
(SHS)	NER		21.5%	23.03%	25%	25.8%	27%	28.2%
(SIIS)	GPI		0.74%	0.76%	0.78%	0.81%	0.84%	0.87%
Improved Teacher Professionalism	% of trained tea	achers	70.3%	91%	83.3%	84.1%	84.9%	85.7%
and Deployment at the Second Cycle (SHS)	PTR		1:31	1:25	1:26	1:28	1:29	1:30%
Improved West	No. of Candida	ites	983	1101	1200	1250	1355	1460
Africa Certificate Examination	% Pass		97%	98%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Functional Educational Institutions	No. of KG Sch No. of Primary Schools No. of JHS No. of SHS							
Educational Infrastructure provided	No. of Complete classroom block		4	5	7	5	5	5

Support to needy students No. of supports	-	15	20	30	40	50
---	---	----	----	----	----	----

Table 67: HEALTH DEPARTMENT PROJECTIONS

		Base Year		Projecti		
Main Outputs	Output Indicator	2017	Budget Year 2018	Indicative Year 2019	Indicative Year 2020	Indicative Year 2021
	No. of functional CHPS Compounds per	21	22	26	30	34
Coverage of CHPS Compound	no. of enumerated areas No. of New CHPS	0	0	4	4	4
	No. of CHPS existing Compound expanded	0	1	4	4	4
Improve access to quality	ANC	92.3%	67.3%	80%	80%	80%
maternal, neonatal, child	Skilled delivery Coverage	35.1%	44.5%	80%	80%	80%

and adolescent health	Post-natal care					
services	coverage	58.8%	44.5%	80%	80%	80%
	Family planning					
	coverage	47.1%	36.6%	70%	70%	70%
	BCG	75.4%	59.1	80%	80%	80%
	Penta1/OPV1	85.7%	62.1%	90%	90%	90%
	Penta3/OPV3	84.5%	60.3%	90%	90%	90%
Infant mortality rate	No. of deaths of infants					
miant mortanty rate	below 1 years	0	0	0	0	0
Reduction in the rate of	No. of deaths within					
neonatal deaths	the first 28 days of life	5	9	0	0	0
Childhood malnutrition	Prevalence of children					
Cilitation maintaintion	<5 in %	4.6%	4.5%	4.4%	4.3%	4.1%
HIV/AIDS Prevalence rate	In % (per institutional					
	blood screened)	0.4%	0.39%	<10.1%	<10.1%	<10.1%
Institutional <5 malaria						
case fatality rate	In %	0%	0%	<0.57%	<0.57%	<0.57%
	Ratio of Doctors to total population	1:80693	1:82277	1:41889	1:28426	1:21694
Equity Targets in the distribution of Human	Ratio of Physician Assistants to total population	1:80693	1:82277	1:41889	1:21319	1:17355
Resources for health	Ratio of Nurses to total population	1:562	1:517	1:465	1:426	1:377
	Ratio of Midwifes to total population	1:5380	1:3740	1:3103	1:2436	1:1736
Support to critical health students	No. of health students supported	0	0	3	4	5

Table 68: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH PROJECTIONS

		Base Year		Project	ections			
Main Outputs	Output Indicator	2017	Budget Year 2018	Indicative Year 2019	Indicative Year 2020	Indicative Year 2021		
Promotion of hygiene Education	Number of households practicing safe disposal of wastes.	22	54	100	150	200		
Health Promotion through CLTS implementation	Number of communities attained ODF status	0	0	14	35	64		
Food safety and hygiene	Number of food vendors undergoing medical screening	134	144	150	152	200		
Enforcement of bye- laws	Number of sanitary cases prosecuted	0	0	5	10	20		
National Sanitation Day Exercise continued	Clean up exercises undertaken	1st week of every month	1st week of every month	1st week of every month	1st week of every month	1st week of every month		
Effective Waste Management ensured throughout the year	Refuse containers lifted and disposed off	Every two (2) weeks	Every two (2) weeks	Every two (2) weeks	Weekly	Weekly		

Table 69: SOCIAL WELFARE AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMEN PROJECTIONS FOR 2018-2021

Outcome Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Base year Projections						
Description	Ont of Wieasurement	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021		
Protect children against violence and abuse	No. of children protected	20	22	30	50	60		
Provide welfare services to PWDs	No. of PWDs supported	53	100	150	200	250		
Provide effective service delivery for leap implementation	No. of beneficiary households	3,531	3,600	3,750	4000	5000		
Provide welfare services to families	100 families	30	45	60	75	100		
Provide personal welfare services	100	5	12	20	35	50		
Provide effective home science services to communities	No. of communities visited	12	15	25	40	64		
Mobilise communities for developmental projects and programmes	No. of communities mobilised	10	20	35	50	64		
Formation and training of groups	No. of groups formed	10	15	30	45	70		

Strategic Environment Assessment

The objective of the Strategic Environmental Assessment was to subject the policies, plans and programmes of the Wa East District Assembly to SEA tools with the view of refining the PPP's to mainstream environmental conditions into the DMTDP.

The SEA tools used in subjecting the various PPPs of the District are Compound and Compatibility Matrices as well as Sustainability Tests. These were done to establish the degree to which policies support or work against each other and the impacts that various activities will have on the environment.

Table: 70 Compatibility Matrix

		Revenue Mobilization	Improve the private sector	Develop the tourism	Construction of	Improve crops/livestock	Prevent environmental	Improve the road network	Provide residential	Improve environmental	Connect communities to	Provide health facilities	Provide educational	Improve performance of	Conduct performance
No		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	Revenue Mobilization			V	V	0					$\sqrt{}$		V	V	$\sqrt{}$
2	Improve the private sector (skills training)	V		1	√	0	V	1	V	√	√	1	1	1	1
3	Develop the tourism potential	0	0		V	V	V	V	0	V	V	V	V	0	0
4	Construction of dams/dugouts	0	0	0		V	X	V	$\sqrt{}$	X	0	X	X	0	0
5	Improve crops/livestock production	0	0	V	V		X	0	0	X	0	X	X	0	0
6	Prevent environmental degradation	0	0	V	X	X		X	X	V	0	X	X	0	0
7	Improve the road network	0	0	0	V	V	X		X	X	0	V	V	0	0
8	,														
	Provide residential accommodation	0	0	√	X	X	X	X		X	0	√	√	0	0

9	Improve environmental health														
		0	0	$\sqrt{}$	X	X		X	X		0	X	X	0	0
10	Connect communities to national grid	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0		V	V	0	0
11	Provide health facilities	0	0	0	X	X	X	V	V	V	0		V	0	0
12	Provide educational infrastructure	0	0	V	X	X	X	V	V	V	0	V		0	0
13	Improve performance of decentralized structure	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		0
14	Conduct performance review	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

The assessment brought into fore, some key findings among, which are the following:

- > Some few policies conflicted against each other and thus are not mutually supportive
- ➤ All constructional activities will impact negatively on the environment, particularly on natural resources
- > The implementation of all the activities generally will not impact negatively on the economy and institutional issues
- Most of the activities will impact positively on equity
- Frequent bush burning leading to loss of fertile lands
- > Over grazing in certain parts by large numbers of cattle.
- Air pollution due to dust intrusion from numerous feeder roads.
- > Sand winning activities leading to land degradation.
- > Indiscriminate felling of trees thus leading to the loss of trees cover
- > Burning of wood for charcoal.
- > Long seasonal drought
- **Bush fires.**

In order to minimize the impact of the identified potential environmental issues, the following measures are suggested to be undertaken.

- Capacity building for core Assembly staff and Decentralized Departments.
- Landscaping of all new constructions to minimize erosion.

- > Proper siting of projects to avoid blocking of water ways.
- > Undertaking Environmental Impact Assessment on all new projects in the District.
- Ensure that borrowed pits are reinstated after use.
- ➤ Undertake educational campaigns on the dangers of bush fires, Tree felling (especially Rosewood), and sand wining.

4.0 CHAPTER FOUR

Table 71: Development programmes and Sub programmes under 2018-2021

Adopted Goal: Build a Prosperous Society

Table 71

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programme	Sub programme
-Enhance Business Enabling Environment -	Create an entrepreneurial culture, especially among the youth - Ensure banking and financial services are more attractive and accessible to private sector businesses SDG: 1,8,17 AU: 1,4,9,20	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOPMENT
Diversify and expand the tourism industry for economic development	-Promote and enforce local tourism and develop available and potential sites to meet internationally acceptable standards -Mainstream tourism development in district development plans SDG: 8,9,12 AU: 4,16	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	TOURISM AND CREATIVE ARTS DEVELOPMENT

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programme	Sub programme
Support Entrepreneurs-hip and SME Development	- Create an entrepreneurial culture, especially among the youth SDG: 1,8 AU: 1,4,5	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOPMENT
Improve production efficiency and yield -Promote livestock and poultry development for food security and income generation	-Reinvigorate extension services -Mobilise investment to expand and rehabilitate irrigation infrastructure including formal schemes, dams and dugouts -Develop the capacity of farmers to use meteorological information -Inadequate start-up capital for the youth -Intensify disease control and surveillance especially for zoonotic and scheduled diseases SDG: 2,8,9,12,17 AU: 1,3,4,5,20	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT
Promote livestock and poultry development for food security and income generation	Strengthen research into large scale breeding and production of livestock across the country SDG: 2,9,12,17 AU:5	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programme	Sub programme
		ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT
-Improve Post-Harvest Management	-Ensure continuous expansion and upgrading of road infrastructure connecting farms to marketing centers -Provide support for small-and medium-scale agroprocessing enterprises through the One District, One Factory initiative SDG: 2,9,12,17 AU: 5	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT
Combat deforestation, desertification and Soil erosion Promote proactive planning for disaster prevention and mitigation	Improve incentives and other measures to encourage users of environmental resources to adopt less exploitative and non-degrading practices in agriculture Promote alternative livelihoods, including ecotourism in forest fringe communities. SDG: 13,15,16,17 AU: 7,12	ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	DEFORESTATION, DESERTIFICATION AND SOIL EROSION

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programme	Sub programme
Combat deforestation, desertification and Soil erosion Promote proactive planning for disaster prevention and mitigation	Strengthen early warning and response mechanism on disasters SDG: 13,15,16,17 AU: 7,12	ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	DISASTER MANAGEMENT
Improve efficiency and effectiveness of road transport infrastructure and services	Expand and maintain the national road network SDG: 9,11,14,15,17	ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTUR:ROAD, RAIL, WATER AND AIR
Promote a sustainable, spatially integrated, balanced and orderly development of human settlements	Ensure proper urban and landscape design and implementation SDG: 9,11,15,17	ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND HOUSING
Improve quality of life in slums, Zongos and inner cities	Promote investment in social programmes, including education and training, supporting local businesses, and culture and arts in Zongos SDG: 1,6,8,9,11,15,17 AU: 1,4,7,10,12	ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	ZONGOS AND INNER CITIES DEVELOPMENT
Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and	Expand infrastructure and facilities at all levels	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programme	Sub programme
participation in quality education at all levels	-Popularize and demystify the teaching and learning of science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) and ICT education in basic and secondary education -Ensure inclusive education for all boys and girls with special needs SDG: 4 AU: 2		
Strengthen school management systems	Enhance quality of teaching and learning -Ensure adequate supply of teaching and learning materials SDG: 4 AU: 2	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	EDUCATION AND TRAINING
Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC) -Strengthen healthcare management system	-Accelerate implementation of Community-based Health Planning and Services (CHPS) policy to ensure equity in access to quality health care -Accelerate implementation of the mental health strategy -Expand and equip health facilities SDG: 3 AU: 3	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programme	Sub programme
Strengthen healthcare management system	-Improve production and distribution mix of critical staff -Provide incentives for preservice and specialist postgraduate trainees SDG: 3 AU: 3	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES
Reduce disability morbidity, and mortality	-Strengthen maternal, new born care and adolescent services -Intensify implementation of malaria control programme SDG: 3 AU: 3	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES
Ensure food and nutrition security	-Promote healthy diets and lifestyles -Reduce infant and adult malnutrition SDG: 3 AU: 3	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	FOOD AND NUTRITION SECURITY
Ensure the reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs infections, especially among the vulnerable groups	-Intensify education to reduce stigmatization -Intensify behavioural change strategies especially for high	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programme	Sub programme
	risk groups for HIV & AIDS and TB -Expand and intensify HIV Counselling and Testing (HTC) programmes SDG: 3 AU: 3		
Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all	-Provide mechanized borehole and small town water systems -Ensure sustainable financing of operations and maintenance of water supply systems SDG: 1,6,9,11,12,15,20 AU: 1,7,10,12,20	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	WATER AND SANITATION
Improve access to reliable environmental sanitation services	-Expand disability-friendly and gender-friendly sanitation facilities -Develop and implement strategies to end open defecation SDG: 1,6,9,11,12,15,20 AU: 1,7,10,12,20	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	WATER AND SANITATION

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programme	Sub programme
Promote economic empowerment of women	-Encourage women artisans and other tradesmen, including farmers to form associations for easy access to information and other forms of supportImprove access to education, health and skills training in income generating activities for vulnerable persons including head potters (Kayayei SDG: 1,3,5,17 AU: 1,3,17,20	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	GENDER EQUALITY
Promote the creation of decent jobs -Promote effective participation of the youth in socioeconomic development	Promote entrepreneurship and financial support for PWDs -Improve quality and access to post basic education skills training SDG: 4,5 AU: 1,2,18	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	EMPLOYMENT AND DECENT WORK
Deepen political and administrative decentralization	Strengthen sub-district structures SDG: 16,17 AU: 11,12,13	GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY	LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND DECENTRALISATION
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	Enhance revenue mobilization capacity and capability of MMDAs SDG: 16,17 AU: 11,12	GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY	LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND DECENTRALISATION

Adopted Objectives	Adopted Strategies	Programme	Sub programme
Improve popular participation at regional and district levels	Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development planning process, local democracy and accountability SDG: 5,6,16,17 AU: 11,12,16	GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY	LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND DECENTRALISATION

INDICATIVE FINANCIAL STRATEGIES

FINANCIAL STRATEGIES TO ENABLE THE ASSEMBLY FINANCE THE 2018-2021 DMTDP

The District Assembly's mandate to bring about development to the people is shot changed due to financial constraints. This is as a result of leakages on the part of revenue collectors and the fact that Government inflows delay in coming. However despite the constraints the following strategies are put in place to pluck the leakages and to ensure that enough resources are mobilized to help finance the 2018-2021 DMTDP.

- Periodic Conduct audit of value books in stock and used within the period.
- > Organise DA taskforce inspection of tax payers receipts and recovery of uncollected and unaccounted revenue
- > Organise mid- monthly collection of market tolls campaign involving DA staff, Area councils and Assembly members etc
- > Organise a taskforce door-to- door mop up collection of 2018-2021 property rate, BOP, permits, rent etc and compile list of defaulters for the period
- > Organise consultations and public hearing on District Assembly Fee Fixing Resolution (FFR)
- > Orientate Revenue Collectors/agents to collect property rates, BOP, permits, rent etc

S/NO	PROGRAM ME	TOTAL COST 2018	IGF	GOG	DACF	DDF	Others	Total Revenue	GAP	SUMMARY OF RESOURCE MOBILISATION STRATEGY
	MANAGEM ENT AND ADMINIST RATION	750,000 .00	492,582.4	307,778. 75	1,447,195.32	548,099.0 0	-	2,795,655.47	(2,795,655. 47)	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support
	SOCIAL SERVICE DELIVERY	1,600,0 00.00		433,902. 11	1,848,859.11	180,300.0	50,000.00	4,135,761.22	(4,135,761. 22)	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions

									and Community Support
INFRASTR UCTURE DELIVERY AND	2,000,0 00.00	84,395.60	222,562. 32	464,358.43	-	350,000.0 0	1,121,316.35	(1,121,316. 35)	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support
ECONOMIC DEVELOPM ENT	500,00 0.00		164,609. 15	474,358.43		350,00.00	1,073,363.18	(1,073,363. 18)	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support
ENVIRONM ENTAL AND SANITATIO N MANAGEM ENT	300,00 0.00	576,978.0 00	1128,852	4,234,771.28	2,351,099. 00	750,000.0 0	9,126,096.21	(9,126,096. 21)	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support

S/NO	PROGRAMME	TOTAL COST 2019	IGF	GOG	DACF	DDF	OTHERS	Total Revenue	GAP	SUMMARY OF RESOURCE MOBILISATIO N STRATEGY
	MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATI ON	800,000.0 0	517,211 .52	323,167.6 9	1,519,555, .09	575,503.95	-	2,935,438.24	2,935,438.2 4	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support
	SOCIAL SERVICE DELIVERY	1,500,00 0.00		455,597.2 2	1,941,302. 07	1,893,150,.0 0	52,500,.00	4,342,549.28	4,342,549.2 8	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support

INFRASTRUCTU RE DELIVERY AND	2,500,00 0.00	88,615. 38	233,690.4 4	487,576.3 5		367,500.00	1177,382.16	1177,382.1 6	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	500,000. 00		172,839.6 1	498,076.3 5		367,500.00	1,127,031.34 -	1,127,031.3 4	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support
ENVIRONMENT AL AND SANITATION MANAGEMENT	400,000. 00	636,11 8.25	1,244,559. 00	4,608,835. 34	2,592,086.6 5	826,875.00	10,061,521.0 8	1,127,031.3 4	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support

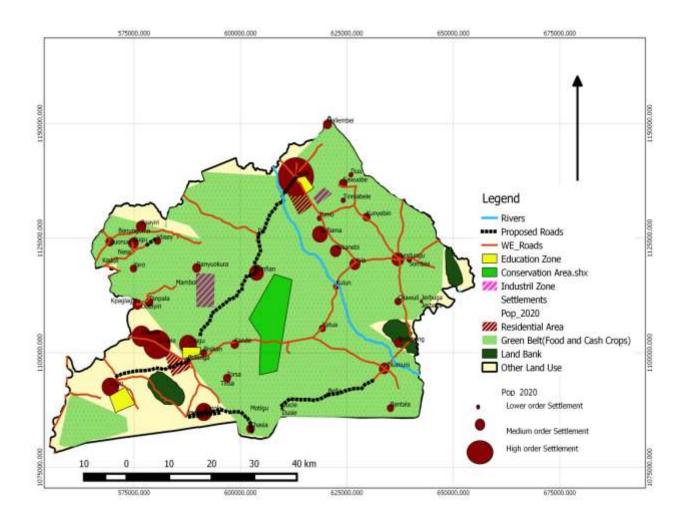
S/NO	PROGRAM ME	TOTAL COST 2020	IGF	GOG	DACF	DDF	OTHERS	Total Revenue	GAP	SUMMARY OF RESOURCE MOBILISATIO N STRATEGY
	MANAGEM ENT AND ADMINIST RATION	600,000.00	543,072. 10	339,326.07	1,595,532. 84	604,279.15	-	3,082,210.16	3,082,210	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support
	SOCIAL SERVICE DELIVERY	800,000.0		478,377.08	2,038,367. 17	1,987,807.5 0	55,125.00 -	4,559,676.75 -	4,559,676 .75	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support
	INFRASTR UCTURE DELIVERY AND	2,600,000. 00	13,046.1 5	245,374.96	511,955.1 6		385,875.0 0	1,236,251.27	1,236,251 .27	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPM ENT	500,000.0		181,481.59	522,980.1 6		385,875.0 0 -	1,183,382.90	1,183,382 .90	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies,

										Government Interventions and Community Support
ENTA SANI N	RONM AL AND ITATIO NAGEM	500,000.0	636,118. 25	1,244,559.7	4,668,835. 34	2,592,085.6 5	826,875.0 0	10,061521.08	10,06152 1.08	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support

S/NO	PROGRAMME	TOTAL COST 2021	IGF	GOG	DACF	DDF	OTHERS	Total Revenue	GAP	SUMMARY OF RESOURCE MOBILISATION STRATEGY
	MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATI ON	800,00 0.00	570,225. 70	356,292. 38	1,675,309.48	634,49 3.10	-	3,236,320.66	3,236,320.66	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support

SOCIAL SERVICE DELIVERY	750,0 00.00		502,295. 93	2,140,285.53	2,087,1 97.88	57,881.25 -	4,787.58	4,787.58	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support
INFRASTRUCT URE DELIVERY AND	3,000, 000.0 0	97,698.4 6	257,643. 71	537,552.92		405,168.7 5	1,298,063.84	1,298,063.84	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	700,0 00.00		190,555. 67	549,129.17		405,168.7 5 -	1,242,55.05 -	1,242,55.05	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support
ENVIRONMENT AL AND SANITATION MANAGEMENT	500,0 00.00	667,924. 16	1,306,78 7.68	4,902,277.10	2,721,6 90.98	868,218.7 5	10,564,597.13	10,564,597.1	Support from NGOs, Mother Agencies, Government Interventions and Community Support

Figure 19



4.1 Composite Programme of Action 2018 – 2021

This chapter is a presentation of the district composite programme of action which covers the four year planning period to be implemented from 2018 to 2021These programmes have been evolved from chapter (3) which looks at the district development focus, development goal, objectives and strategies. Thus the strategies have been translated into development programmes to address the needs and aspirations of communities in the district within the plan period. It consists of prioritized set of activities for the achievement of the goal and objectives, as well as the location, output indicators, indicative budget, time schedule, source of funding and implementing agencies. The formulation of the Composite Programme of Action also provides the necessary information for effective monitoring and evaluation of the plan. The spatial development framework is also presented which translates the programmes, Projects and activities on the ground. This gives a broader picture of the District in the future.

Table 73: **PROGRAMME OF ACTION**

Developm	ent Dimension	: Governance	e, Corrupti	on and Public A	ccountab	ility										
Focus Are	ea: Decentralis	ation														
Goal: Ma	intain a stable,	united and sa	afe society													
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub- programme s	Projects/Activities	Location	Outcom e/impact indicato rs	Time fr	ame (20)')		Indicativ e Budget	Source	of Fun	ding	Impleme Agencie	
							18	19	20	21	-	GoG	IG F	Dono r	Lead	Colla.
Deepen democratic governance	Strengthen independent governance institutions to effectively perform their functions	Management and Administration	General Administrat ion	Organize 4 General Assembly Meetings	District Office						30,000	V			DCD	DPC U
	Strengthen independent governance institutions to effectively perform their functions	Management and Administration	General Administrat ion	Prepare Procurement Plan	DA Office						2,000.00	٧			DCD	DPC U
	Strengthen independent governance institutions to effectively perform their functions	Management and Administration	General Administrat ion	Organize Tender Committtee Meetings	DA						1,000.00	V			DCD	DPC U

	Strengthen independent governance institutions to effectively perform their functions	Management and Administration	General Administrat ion	Organize capacity building programmes for Assembly members and Staff	District Office			3,000.00	√		DCD	DPC U
	Strengthen independent governance institutions to effectively perform their functions	Management and Administration	General Administrat ion	Organize DISEC Meetings	District Office			2,000.00	√		DCD	DPCU
	Strengthen independent governance instituto effectively perfutheir functions		General Administrat ion	Organize 4 HODs and Management Meetings	District Office			2,000.00	V		DCD	DPCU
	Strengthen independent governance institu to effectively perf their functions		General Administrat ion	Repair and Maintain Official Vehicles	District Office			30,000.0	V		DCD	DPCU
	Strengthen independent governance instituto effectively perfunctions		General Administrat ion	Support community- initiated projects	District Office			108,320. 45	V		DCD	DPCU
	Strengthen independent governance instituto effectively perf their functions		General Administrat ion	Furnishing of District Assembly Hall	District Office			175,043. 00	V		DCD	DPCU
Deepen political and administrativ e decentralizat	Strengthen sub-di structures	ment and Admini stration	General Administrat ion	Renovation of Area Council Offices	7 Area councils			43,328.1 8	V		DCD	DPCU
ion	Strengthen sub-d structures	istrict Manage ment and Admini stration	General Administrat ion	Provide Logistics for Sub-Structures	District Office			14,000.0	V		DCD	DPCU

Strengthen su structures	b-district Manage ment and Admini stration	General Administrat ion	Train Area Council members on Revenue mobilization	7 Area councils			2,000.00	√ 	DCD	DPCU
Promote stakeholder involvement development process, democracy accountability	local stration and	Citizens participatio n	Organize Community Visits quarterly	District Wide			3,000.00	V	DCD	DPCU
Promote stakeholder involvement development process, democracy accountability	local stration and	Citizens participatio n	Radio Discussion To Show Assembly Programs Rolled Out	Nadowli			2,000.00	V	DCD	DPCU
Promote stakeholder involvement development process, democracy accountability	effective Manage ment in and planning Admini stration and	Citizens participatio n	Media Briefing/ Town Hall Meeting	Nadowli			5,000.00	V	DCD	DPCU
Promote stakeholder involvement development process, democracy accountability Security	local and	Citizens participatio n	Organize Visits to all electoral Areas	District wide			14,000.0		DCD	DPCU

Enhance public safety and security	Promote security awareness of the various communities through neighborhood watch schemes	Promot e securit y	Intensify patrol services in under serv ed Areas	Equip and provide logistics to the police to provide patrol services in selected areas				12,00 0.00	√		DA	GPS
	Promote security awareness of the various communities through neighborhood watch schemes	Promot e security	Promote police Visibility	Build a number of Police Post	District wide			60,000.0	V		DA	GPS
	Promote security awareness of the various communities through neighborhood watch schemes	Promot e security	Promote police Visibility	Provide logistics to Police visibility Unit				9,000.00	√ 		DA	GPS
	Promote security awareness of the various communities through neighborhood watch schemes	Promot e security	Promote police Visibility	Furnishing of police post	Kundugu			57,844.7 8	V		DA	GPS
	Enhance national capacity for fire prevention, protection and fighting	Fire Prevent ion and manage mnet	Infrastructu re Developme t	Construction of District Fire station	Funsi			190,234. 00	V		DA	GPS

Promote the fight against corruption and economic crimes	Strengthen the Judiciary, Parliament, security services and other anticorruption institutions to effectively perform their functions.	Justice and Securit y	Establish District court for delivery of justice	Construction of District Magistrate Court	District wic	le				191,96 98	1.	√		DA	GPS
	Strengthen the Judiciary, Parliament, security services and other anti-corruption institutions to effectively perform their functions.	Justice and Securit y	Establish District court for delivery of justice	Furnishing of District Magistrate Court	Funsi					45,000	.0	V		DA	GPS
Internal Audit															
	Strengthen the Judiciary, Parliament, security services and other anticorruption institutions to effectively perform their functions.	Justice and Securit y	Public Accountabi lity	Organize ARIC Meetings	Funsi				3,000. 00	√			IA	DA	
	Strengthen the Judiciary, Parliament, security services and other anti-corruption institutions to effectively perform their functions.	Justice and Securit y	Public Accountabi lity	Conduct quarterly Auditing of Area council	District wide				5,000. 00	V			IA	DA	

	Strengthen the Judiciary, Parliament, security services and other anti-corruption institutions to effectively perform their functions.	Justice and Securit y	Public Accountabi lity	Submission of Quarterly Audit Report	District wide			1,000 00	٧	IA	DA
Human Resource	Strengthen the Judiciary, Parliament, security services and other anticorruption institutions to effectively perform their functions.	Justice and Securit y	Public Accountabi lity	Monitoring of Water Boards	District wide Water Board			3,000. 00		IA	DA
Build an effective and efficient Government machinery	Improve leadership capability and delivery in the public service	Human Resourc e Manage ment	Staff Developme nt	Train Staff on Performance Appraisal	District Office			2,000. 00	V	HR	DA
	Improve leadership capability and delivery in the public service	Human Resourc e Manage ment	Staff Developme nt	Organize Performance Management Training	District Office			2,000. 00	√ 	HR	DA
	Improve leadership capability and delivery in the public service	Human Resourc e Manage ment	Staff Developme nt	Train Staff on Service Delivery Standards	District Office			2,000. 00	٧	HR	DA
Planning and Budgeting	Improve leadership capability and delivery in the public service g	Human Resourc e Manage ment	Staff motivation package	Organise Best worker awards night	Funsi			4,000. 00	V	HR	DA

Improve	Strengthen local	Decentr	Planning,	Organize 4	District				3,000.	V		DPCU	DA
decentralised	level capacity	alisatio	Budgeting	Quarterly	wide				00	, v		Dice	DA
planning	for participatory	n policy	and	DPCU	Wide								
prammg	planning and	implem	Coordinatio	Meetings									
	budgeting	entation	n	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i									
	Strengthen local	Decentr	Planning,	Media	Funsi				2,000.	$\sqrt{}$		DPCU	DA
	level capacity	alisatio	Budgeting	Briefing/Tow					00				
	for participatory	n policy	and	n Hall									
	planning and	implem	Coordinatio	Meeting									
	budgeting	entation	n										
	Strengthen local	Decentr	Planning,	Organize 4	District				15,00	$\sqrt{}$		DPCU	DA
	level capacity	alisatio	Budgeting	Quarterly	-Wide				0.00				
	for participatory	n policy	and	Projects									
	planning and	implem	Coordinatio	Monitoring									
	budgeting	entation	n	Exercise									
	Strengthen local	Decentr	Planning,	Organize	Funsi				7,000.		\checkmark	DPCU	DA
	level capacity	alisatio	Budgeting	M&E Review					00				
	for participatory	n policy	and	Meetings									
	planning and	implem	Coordinatio										
	budgeting	entation	n								,		
	Strengthen local	Decentr	Planning,	Prepare	Funsi	ш			2,000.		V	DPCU	DA
	level capacity	alisatio	Budgeting	Quarterly					00				
	for participatory	n policy	and	Progress									
	planning and	implem	Coordinatio	Reports									
	budgeting	entation	n	_					2 000		,	D.D.GTT	
	Strengthen local	Decentr	Planning,	Prepare	Funsi	ш	ш		2,000.		√	DPCU	DA
	level capacity	alisatio	Budgeting	Annual					00				
	for participatory planning and	n policy	and Coordinatio	Progress									
	planning and budgeting	implem entation	n	Reports									
	Strengthen local	Decentr	Planning,	Organize	Funsi				14,00		√ V	DPCU	DA
	level capacity	alisatio	Budgeting	Participatory	and				0.00		٧	Drco	DA
	for participatory	n policy	and	Monitoring	Buleng				0.00				
	planning and	implem	Coordinatio	and	a								
	budgeting	entation	n	Evaluation	Area								
	oudgoining .	Cintation	**	(PM&E)	Council								
				Meetings	S								
	Strengthen local	Decentr	Planning,	Conduct	District				2,000.		V	DPCU	DA
	level capacity	alisatio	Budgeting	Evaluations	-Wide				00		·		
	for participatory	n policy	and	on					[]				
	planning and	implem	Coordinatio	Interventions									
	budgeting	entation	n										

	Strengthen local level capacity for participatory planning and budgeting	Decentralisation policy implementation	Planning, Budgeting and Coordinatio n	Prepare Annual Action Plan	DA					2,000. 00		٧	DPCU	DA
	Strengthen local level capacity for participatory planning and budgeting	Decentr alisatio n policy implem entation	Planning, Budgeting and Coordinatio n	Review Annual Action Plan Mid-Year	DA					3,000. 00			DPCU	DA
	Strengthen local level capacity for participatory planning and budgeting	Decentr alisatio n policy implem entation	Planning, Budgeting and Coordinatio n	Prepare annual DA Composit budget and fee fixing resolution	District -Wide					5,000. 00			DPCU	DA
	Strengthen local level capacity for participatory planning and budgeting	Decentr alisatio n policy implem entation	Planning, Budgeting and Coordinatio n	Monitor district budget implementatio n quarterly	District -Wide					2,000. 00			DPCU	DA
	Strengthen local level capacity for participatory planning and budgeting	Decentr alisatio n policy implem entation	Planning, Budgeting and Coordinatio n	Organise Annual Performaance Review meeting	Funsi					4,000. 00	√		DPCU	DA
	Strengthen local level capacity for participatory planning and budgeting	Decentr alisatio n policy implem entation	Planning, Budgeting and Coordinatio n	Preparation of the 2022-2025 MTDP	Funsi					60,00 0.00	V		DPCU	DA
Development Din Focus Area: Loc														
GOAL: Build a P			<u></u>											
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Progra mmes	Sub- programme s	Projects/Activ ities	Locatio n	Outcome /impact indicator s	Time	e fram	ie	Indicat ive Budget	Source	of Funding	Implementi	ng Agencies

							18	19	20	21		GoG	IG F	Dono r	Lead	Colla.
Improve decentralized planning	Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Local Econo mic Develo pment	Developme nt, review and enforcemen t of legislations and bye- laws	Ensure periodic review of tariffs, and rates and fees structure so to charge realistic fees that will be favourable to businesses	District Wide	Fee fixing resolutio n standardi sed					10,000	٨	F & A		Budget	F&A
	Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Local Econo mic Develo pment	Developme nt, review and enforcemen t of legislations and bye- laws	Business Advisory Centre (BAC) to educate and guide registration of new businesses	District Wide	List of registere d business available					7,000. 00	٨			DA	BAC
	Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Local Econo mic Develo pment	Stakeholder consultatio n sessions	Create forum for public- private sector dialogue on MSEs and business development in the district	District Wide	Bisness develop ment forum created					1,500. 00	٨			BAC	Acct.

envir the imple of Econ Deve (LED Publi Partn (PPP	te enabling Local ronment for Economic ementation the Local nomic elopment D) and ic Private nership P) policies at listrict level	training and developme ont	Facilitate the training of local businesses on group development and formation, leadership skill etc	District Wide	Training materials formed and worksho p organise d			2,000. 00	1	WEDA	
Createnvir the imple of Econ Deve (LEE Publi Partn (PPP	te enabling Local ronment for Economic Local pment the Local pment Local pment Local pment Local pment Local pment Local pment Local Local pment Local pment Local pment Local pment Local Local Local Pment Local	training and developme nt	Strengthen BAC to provide comprehensiv e business counselling, business development services and support existing business to expand	District Wide				8,000. 00		WEDA	LED, Team
envir the imple of Econ Deve (LED Publi Partn (PPP	tte enabling ronment for Economic the Local nomic elopment D) and ic Private nership D) policies at listrict level	training and developme nt	Training on designing and packaging of local products	District Wide				2,000. 00		WEDA	LED, Team

Create enable environment the implementation of the Long Economic Development (LED) Public Privalent Partnership (PPP) policie the district let	for Econo mic Develo pment and tate	Skill training and developme nt	Skill training on value addition on soya beans, groundnuts and other local products	District Wide	Hosting annual fairs for showcasi ng local products and services			5,000. 00	V	WEDA	LED, Team
Create enable environment the implementation of the Lot Economic Development (LED) Public Priv Partnership (PPP) policie the district le	for Econo mic Develo pment and tate	Skill training and developme nt	Training on financial management for disability fund beneficiaries, MSEs, LBAs CBOs and FBOs	District Wide	Hosting annual fairs for showcasi ng local products and services			5000	V	WEDA	LED, Team
Create enable environment the implementation of the Lo Economic Development	ing Local for Econo mic on Develo prent and ate s at	Skill training and developme nt	Facilitate processes to equip SMEs with business skills and service delivery mechanism to improve performance	District Wide	Hosting annual fairs for showcasi ng local products and services			5000	V	WEDA	LED, Team

Create enabling	Local	Skill	Conduct	District	Hosting			5000	V	WEDA	LED, Team
environment for	Econo	training and	management	Wide	annual						
the	mic	developme	training on		fairs for						
implementation	Develo	nt	records		showcasi						
of the Local	pment		keeping,		ng local						
Economic			marketing,		products						
Development			costing and		and						
(LED) and			pricing, and		services						
Public Private											
Partnership											
(PPP) policies at											
the district level											
Create enabling	Local	Skill	credit	District	Hosting				$\sqrt{}$	WEDA	LED, Team
environment for	Econo	training and	management	Wide	annual			1,000.			
the	mic	developme			fairs for			00			
implementation	Develo	nt			showcasi						
of the Local	pment				ng local						
Economic					products						
Development					and						
(LED) and					services						
Public Private											
Partnership											
(PPP) policies at											
the district level									,		
Create enabling	Local	Developme	Promote and	District	Hosting				$\sqrt{}$	WEDA	LED, Team
environment for	Econo	nt of	integrate/ link	Wide	annual			1,500.			
the	mic	Business	VSLA groups		fairs for			00			
implementation	Develo	Infrastructu	to formal		showcasi						
of the Local	pment	re	banking		ng local						
Economic					products						
Development					and						
(LED) and					services						
Public Private											
Partnership											
(PPP) policies at											
the district level											

env the imp of Eco Dev (LE		ono nt of c Business velo Infrastructu	Collaborate with the private sector to establish data on all exiting formal and in formal businesses	District Wide	Hosting annual fairs for showcasi ng local products and services			1000	V	WEDA	LED, Team
(PP the Cre	rtnership PP) policies at e district level eate enabling Loc		Support to	District	Hosting			1.500	√	WEDA	LED, Team
the imp of Eco Dev (LE Pub Part (PP the	plementation the Local pmoonomic evelopment ED) and blic Private rtnership PP) policies at e district level	c Business velo Infrastructu re	local entrepreneurs with start-up kits	Wide	annual fairs for showcasi ng local products and services			1,500. 00			
env the imp of Eco Dev (LE Pub Part (PP		ono nt of c Business velo Infrastructu	Facilitate access to credit facilities by MSCs	District Wide	Hosting annual fairs for showcasi ng local products and services			6000	√ 	WEDA	LED, Team

Create enabling environment of the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) are Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies the district levelopment the strict levelopment (PPP) policies the district levelopment the strict levelopment (PPP) policies the district levelopment (PPP) policies the strict levelopment (PPP) policies (PPP) policies the strict levelopment (PPP) policies (Develo pment d dee	Developme nt of Business Infrastructu re	Identify artisan trainers (masters) and link them up with apprentices for training in various fields	District Wide	Hosting annual fairs for showcasi ng local products and services			5,000. 00	1	WEDA	LED, Team
Create enabling environment of the implementation of the Loc Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies the district level	g Local pr Econo mic Develo al pment d ee	Developme nt of Business Infrastructu re	Promote business sub- contracting among MSEs	District Wide	Hosting annual fairs for showcasi ng local products and services			3,000. 00		WEDA	LED, Team
Create enabling environment of the implementation of the Loc Economic Development (LED) are Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies the district level	g Local pr Econo mic Develo pment d dee	Developme nt of Business Infrastructu re	Institution of annual local trade and business fair/exhibition	District Wide	Hosting annual fairs for showca2 3sing local products and services			5.000. 00		WEDA	LED, Team

Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Local Econo mic Develo pment	Promoting access to climate information services and inputs	Collaborate with GMET to disseminate weekly and daily climate and weather information effectively	District wide	Training schedule s and materials available			2,000. 00		WEDA	LED, Team
Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Local Econo mic Develo pment	Promoting access to climate information services and inputs	Ensure the functionality of the climate change science policy platform in the district	District wide	Training schedule s and materials available			2,000.		WEDA	LED, Team
Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Local Econo mic Develo pment	Promoting access to climate information services and inputs	Train farmers in post- harvest technology/m anagement	District wide	Training schedule s and materials available			2,000. 00		WEDA	LED, Team

e ti i c c F I C (F F I C)	Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Local Econo mic Develo pment	Promoting access to climate information services and inputs	Supply high yielding seeds/improve d variety farmers	District wide	Identific ation of communi ty monitors			3,000. 00		WEDA	LED, Team
e ti i c c F I I (C F F I I C F I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Local Econo mic Develo pment	Promoting access to climate information services and inputs	Support community/ rain gauge monitors in the generation of climate/weath er information	District wide	rain gauge monitors identifie d			2,000. 00		WEDA	LED TEAM
e e t i i c c i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Create enabling	Local Econo mic Develo pment	Developme nt of irrigation infrastructu re	Rehabilitation of dams and dug-outs across the district	District wide	Feasibilit y and budgets exit			100,0		WEDA	LED, Team

Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Econo mic Develo pment	Developme nt of irrigation infrastructu re	Train small holder producers in entrepreneurs hip and business management	District wide	Training materials develope d			2,000. 00		WEDA	LED, Team
Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Econo mic Develo	Developme nt of irrigation infrastructu re	Establishment of agriculture mechanizatio n and service centre	District wide	Strategic location identifie d and map out			10,00		WEDA	LED, Team
Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Econo mic Develo pment	Developme nt of irrigation infrastructu re	Establish crops demonstration s	District wide	Demonst ration sites identifie d			2,000. 00		WEDA	LED, Team
Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and	Econo mic Develo	Developme nt of irrigation infrastructu re	Training of agricultural extension agents for capacity enhancement	District wide	Training materials develope d			2,00.0		WEDA	LED, Team

Pa (Pl	ublic Private artnership PP) policies at e district level										
enthe im of Ec De (L) Pu Pa (P)	reate enabling avironment for e Ecor mic plementation the Local conomic evelopment LED) and ablic Private artnership PP) policies at e district level	no nt of irrigation elo infrastructu	Organise veterinary clinics and treatment of livestock	District wide	Training materials develope d			2,000. 00		WEDA	LED, Team
Crent the im of Ec De (L.)	reate enabling Local evironment for Ecor	no nt of irrigation elo infrastructu	Support and train farmers in dry season vegetable production	District wide	Training materials develope d			2,000.		WEDA	LED, Team
Cr en' the im of Ec De (L! Pu Pa (Pl	reate enabling Local evironment for Ecor	no nt of irrigation elo infrastructu	Train DOFA and farmers in irrigation farming/mana gement	District wide	Training materials develope d			2,000. 00		WEDA	LED, Team

Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Local Econo mic Develo pment	Developme nt of irrigation infrastructu re	Provide small scale irrigation systems	District wide	Training materials develope d			10,00	WEDA	LED, Team
Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Local Econo mic Develo pment	Developme nt of irrigation infrastructu re	Facilitate the Production of seedlings and seeds	District wide	Training materials develope d			2,000.	WEDA	LED, Team
Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Local Econo mic Develo pment	Building capacity and adaptation to climate change/vari ability	Mainstream climate change into all district development plans	District wide	LED and climate change activities reflect in district plans			2,000	WEDA	LED, Team
Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and	Local Econo mic Develo pment	Building capacity and adaptation to climate change/vari ability	Facilitate the development Community Adaptation Action Plans (CAPs) and their incorporation	District wide	Planning session and work schedule develope d			2,000.	WEDA	LED, Team

Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level			into district plans								
Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Local Econo mic Develo pment	Building capacity and adaptation to climate change/vari ability	Sensitization of private sector (local business groups/associ ations) on climate change and its impacts their activities and the vice versa.	District wide	Work program me develope d			3,000. 00		WEDA	LED, Team
Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Local Econo mic Develo pment	Building capacity and adaptation to climate change/vari ability	Campaign for annual District wide tree planting/grow ing exercises and protection of water resources.	District wide	Annual tree planting day instituted			5,000. 00		WEDA	
Create enabling environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Local Econo mic Develo pment	Promote sustainable tourism to preserve historical, cultural and natural heritage	Increase efforts to improve the quality of tourism personnel and services at all levels	District wide	Staff of CNC trained			6,000. 00		WEDA	LED, Team

Create enabling	Local	Promote	Promote local	District	sites			20,00		WEDA	LED, Team
environment for	Econo	sustainable	tourism and	wide	identifie			0.00			,
the	mic	tourism to	develop		d						
implementation	Develo	preserve	available and								
of the Local	pment	historical,	potential sites								
Economic	_	cultural and									
Development		natural	acceptable								
(LED) and		heritage	standards								
Public Private		C									
Partnership											
(PPP) policies at											
the district level											
Create enabling	Local	Promote	Develop	District				5,000.		WEDA	LED, Team
environment for	Econo	sustainable	sustainable	wide				00			·
the	mic	tourism to	eco-tourism,								
implementation	Develo	preserve	culture and								
of the Local	pment	historical,	historical sites								
Economic	_	cultural and									
Development		natural									
(LED) and		heritage									
Public Private		_									
Partnership											
(PPP) policies at											
the district level											
Create enabling	Local	Promote	Institute	District	Staff of			2,000.		WEDA	LED, Team
environment for	Econo	sustainable	preventive	wide	CNC			00			
the	mic	tourism to	measures to		trained						
implementation	Develo	preserve	curtail								
of the Local	pment	historical,	emerging								
Economic		cultural and	threats to								
Development		natural	tourism,								
(LED) and		heritage	particularly								
Public Private			tree felling								
Partnership											
(PPP) policies at											
the district level											

environment for the implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) and Public Private Partnership (PPP) policies at the district level	Local promotio of domes tourism Develo pment	tic education on the potentials in the tourism sector			2,000.		WEDA	LED, Team
environment for the implementation	Local promotion Econo of domes tourism Develo pmet				3,000.		WEDA	LED, Team
environment for the implementation	Local Citizens Econo and business Develo informati pment program	Establish business directory in the district			12,00 0.00		WEDA	LED, Team

Development Dimension: Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlement	nts
---	-----

FOCUS AREA: Climate Variability And Change

GOAL: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

Adopted Objective	Adopted Strategy	Progra mme	Sub Prog.	Project	Loc.	Indicato r	18	`1 9	20	21	Bud get	Go g	Ig f	Do nor	Lead	Colla
Reduce environmental pollution	Promote the use of environmentally friendly methods and products	Environ mental and sanitati on Manage ment										V			DOA	DA
		Climate change vulnera bility reductio n	Local Economic Developme nt	Support women to under dry season farming	District Wide						4,000. 00	1			DOA	DA
		Climate change vulnera bility reductio n	Local Economic Developme nt	Support women to construct bees hives, Energy saving stoves	District Wide						4,000. 00	1			DOA	DA

Promote proactive	Educate public	Disaster	Affor	Sensitized	District			3000			NADMO	DA
planning for disaster	and private	Manage	estati	community	Wide				,			
prevention and	institutions on	ment	on	members to plant								
mitigation	natural and man-			trees to serve as								
	made hazards			wind break								

and disaster ris	Disaster Sens: Manage tisati ment on	Educate communities on the wind and rain storm mitigation measures	District Wide			2000	√	NADMO	DA
	Disaster Sens: Manage tisati ment on	Educate communities on the causes of epidemic	District Wide			2000	√	NADMO	DA
	Disaster Sens: Manage tisati ment on	Public education on floods and its related effects	District Wide			1200	√	NADMO	DA
	Disaster Risk estati Reducti on and manage ment progra mme	Nurse and plant 5000 seedlings on depleted lands and public places	District Wide			5000	V	NADMO	DA
Strengthen the capacity of the National Disaster Management Organisation (NADMO) to perform it functions	Risk city Reducti build on and ing manage ment or progra	Train 18 NADMO staff on data collection and report writing	District Wide			10000	V	NADMO	DA
effectively	Disaster Risk Reducti on and manage ment progra mme	prone areas	District Wide			1000	V	NADMO	DA
	Disaster Risk Disas Reducti ter	Organize District Management Committee and	District Wide			2000	1	NADMO	DA

ma me	ogra mana	Meetings								
Ris Re on ma me	educti build and ing anage ent ogra	for staff, Disaster	District Wide			3000	V		NADMO	DA

DEVELOPME FOCUS AREA GOAL: CREA	; SOCIAL WE	ELFARE			T											
Adapted objectives	Adapted strategies	Progra ms	Sub- programe	Project/Activi ties	Locatio n	Outcome indicatio n	Time	e frame			Indicat ive budget	Source	e of fur	nding	Implementi	ng agencies
							18	19	20	21		GO G	IG F	Don or	Lead	collabo
Ensure effective childprotection and family welfare system	Mainstream child protection interventions into development plans and budgets of	Social Service Deliver y	Child Protection and welfare	Organise stakeholder meetings to plan gender based violence campaigns	Funsi	No. of approved gender based violence intervent ions planned					8,000	√			SW/CD	DA

MDAs and MMDAs	Intensify public sensitization gender based violence and ways to report to appropriate agencies	District Wide	No of cases reported by general public by sex and age			3000	٧	SW/CD	DA
	Provide counselling for affected victims	District Wide	No. of victims counselle d by age and sex			2000	V	SW/CD	DA
	Educate children on gender based violence	District Wide	Numbe r of childre n who have receive d capacit y buildin g on gender based violenc e by sex and age			100	√ ·	SW/CD	DA
	Involve stakeholders in monitoring Assembly policies on child protection	District wide	No. of commu nity mobiliz ation and education						

in Annual Action	
Action Action	i .
Plan Plan	
Organise District Number	
public wide of	
awareness on people people	
child rights educate	
d by sex	
Increas Sensitization Area and age 4000 √ SW/C	D D A
Increas e Sensitization on domestic council 4000 √ SW/C	D DA
awaren violence, s	
ess on early	
child marriages and marriages and	
protecti adolescence adolescence	
on reproductive health	
neatti	
Monitoring Day 1000 √ SW/C	D DA
and care	
supervision of centres	
day care centres	
Provide Registr 200 $\sqrt{}$ SW/C	D DA
access ation of	
hospital LEAP welfare benefici	
services aries,	
PWDs PWDs	
and and	
indigent	
s with	
NHIS NHIS	
Bi-monthly Cash out to 20000 $\sqrt{SW/C}$	D DA
leap 64	
payment communities	

				Monitoring and supervision of beneficiaries				1000		V	SW/CD	DA
				Sensitization of leap beneficiaries on the beneficiaries charter of rights and responsibilitie s	Organis e sensitis ation in all 148 commu nities			1000	V			
	implementation	Disabili ty and Develo pment	Financial Support to PWDs	Disburse the 2% of the district assembly common fund to PWDs	Distric t Wide			1200 00		√	SW/CD	DA
		Disabili ty and Develo pment	Equip PWDs on entrepreneu rial skills and income generating ventures	Provide business training and records keeping skills for PWDs	District Wide			1500	V		SW/CD	DA
ı	for PWD to	Disabili ty and Develo	PWDs database	Formation of PWDs groups	District Wide			1000	V		SW/CD	DA
	acquire credit or capital for self	pment		Update database of PWDs	District Wide			1500	V		SW/CD	DA
				Monitoring and supervision of	District Wide			2000	V		SW/CD	DA

nal

infrastru

cture and

facilities

at all

levels

development

				economic activities of PWDs								
Attain gender equality and equity in political, social and economic development systems and outcomes	Introduce measures to promote ch in the sociol cultural no and values inhibiting gender equ	nange y	Awareness	Sensitization on domestic violence, early marriages and adolescence reproductive health	District Wide				V		SW/CD	DA
Development D	imension	: Social Deve	lopment									
Focus Area: Ed												
Goal :Create Op	portunitie	s For All										
Enhance inclusive and equitable access to and participation in quality education at all levels	Expand educatio nal infrastru cture and facilities at all levels	Educational Infrastructural development	tructi of on of un classr B oom an	onstruction f 18NO 2- nit KG locks with ncillary cilities		Increase Enrolme nt and Retentio n					GES	DA
	Expand educatio	Educational Infrastructural development	tructi of	onstruction f 20 NO. 6- nit Prim Sch		Increase d in Literacy					GES	DA

Literacy

Numerac

y Rate

and

Unit Prim Sch

Blocks with

ancillary

facilities

on of

classr

oom

block

S

ed na in ctr fa at	expand ducatio al nfrastru ture and acilities t all evels	Educational Infrastructural development	Cons tructi on of classr oom block s	Construction of 13 NO 3- unit JHS Blocks with ancillary facilities		Increase d in Literacy and Numerac y Rate				GES	DA
ed na in: ctr fa: at	expand ducatio al nfrastru ture and accilities t all	Educational Infrastructural development	Cons tructi on of teach ers quart ers	Construction of 27NO Semi-detached teachers quarters		Increase d in Teacher work output				GES	DA
ed na in ctr fa at	expand ducatio al nfrastru ture and acilities t all evels	Educational Infrastructural development	Reno vatio n of build ings	Renovation of 8NO 6-Unit Primary School Blocks						GES	DA
			Reno vatio n of build ing	Renovation of 8NO Teachers Quarters						GES	DA
			Furni ture suppl y	Supply of 1500NO Dual Desk to Basic Schools	District Wide					GES	DA
		Educational Infrastructural development	Furni ture suppl y	Supply of 263NO KG Hexagonal furniture	District Wide					GES	DA

Sanitation	Cons truction of 10 NO 4- on of Seater K.V.I.P KVI Toiletss P	District wide					GE:	S	DA
Sanitation	Cons truction of 10 NO 2- on of Unit Urinals urina ls						GE	S	DA
							GE	5	DA
Educational Infrastructural development	Cons tructi of 5 NO on of Teachers. teach ers quart ers		Reductio n in teacher absentee sim				GE:	S	DA
Educational Access	Enrol Organise my ment First Day at Drive School Visit	District wide					GE	S	DA
Nation Building	Indep Support 6 th ende March nce Celebration at day the District celeb Level ratio n	District wide					GE	S	DA
	Deve Support lopm Cultural ent Activities of	District wide							

	cultu re						
Educational Infrastructural development	Capa city P3 teachers on build CBE Annually	District wide					DA
Educational Infrastructural development	Cons tructi District SHEP on of Classr oom activities of block s Health clubs	District wide				GES	DA
Educational Infrastructural development	Cons tructi Washing with on of classr oom block s	District wide				GES	DA
Educational Infrastructural development	Cons tructi Head teachers on of classr oom block s	District wide				GES	DA
Educational Infrastructural development	Cons tructi Organise STI Clinics in all JHSs classr oom block s	District wide				GES	DA

]]	Educational Infrastructural development	Cons tructi on of classr oom block s	Support HIV/ AIDS Clubs in 10 Schools in the District	District wide					GES	DA
			Organise Best Teacher Award for 10 Deserving teachers in the District						GES	DA
			Provide Support for 35 Teacher Trainees annually						GES	DA
			Conduct Mock exams for JHS 3 Pupils to assess their readiness for the BECE						GES	DA
			Organise District Level SPAM for 75 educational stakeholders						GES	DA
			Supply of 500 NO Textbooks and relevant digital Content in Core Subjects for all SHS/TVET							

Supply of 1000 NO Assorted TLMs to Second Cycle and TVET Institutions
Conduct DEOC Meetings on Quarterly Bases
Conduct Monitoring of WASH Activities in Schools

Development Dimension : Social Development

Focus Area: Health Service

Goal: Create Opportunities For All

Adopted Objective	Adopted Strategy	Progra mmes	sub- progra	Project/Acti vities	Outcome Indicator	Time	e Fran	ne		Indicati	ve Budget		Impleme Agencies	_
			mmes			20 18	20 19	20 20	202 1	GOG	IGF	Don or	Lead	Colla
Reduce disability, morbidit and mortality	Strengthe n Expanded Program me on Immunisa tion in the district	Expand ed Progra mme on Immuni sation	Expand ed Pro gramme on Immuni sation	Monthly Child Welfare Clinics throughout the district, home visit and default tracking	Immunization coverages increased							360 000	DHMT	DA, UNICE F
				Conduct mass vaccination exercise	increased herd immunity among the populace					320,00			DHMT	DA, WHO

			Procurement of 5 Motor bikes	Immunization coverage increased			125,00		DHMT	DA	
Strengthe n Preventio n and Managem	Malaria Control Progra mme	Malaria Control Progra mme	Train newly posted staff on malaria case management	Reduction in malaria morbidity and mortality			4,000		DHMT	DA	
ent of Malaria cases			organise quarterly review meetings with staff and stakeholders	Reduction in malaria morbidity and mortality			8,000		DHMT	DA	
			Organise meetings with Agamal to promote indoor residual spraying	Reduction in malaria morbidity and mortality			2,000		DHMT	DA	
Strengthe n IDSR	Disease Surveill ance	Disease Surveill ance	Active surveilance on TB, SAM, CSM, etc	Number of cases identified and put on treatment				960 00	DHMT	DA, UNICE F	
			Increase awareness creation on priority diseases through durbars and radio discussions	communities sensitised on priority diseases			60,000		DHMT	DA	
			Capacity building of Staff on IDSR	Staff capacity build			80,000		DHMT	DA	

Adolesc ent health	Adolesc ent health	Sensitization of stakeholders and community members on adolescent health,	Reduction in teenage pregnancy and improvement in reproductive health		160			DHMT	DA	
Safe mother hood	Safe motherh ood	Safe motherhood week celebration	increased in skill delivery covera ge		20,0	100		DHMT	DA	
Em ONC program	Emerge ncy referral	Midwives forum	increased in skill delivery coverage increased in skill		32,0 80,0		DA	DHMT DHMT	DA DA	
me	system	Support communities to procure tri- cycles	delivery coverage				CF			
	Incentiv e package	Motivational Package for midwives	increased in skill delivery coverage		16,0	00	DA CF	DHMT	DA	
		Sensitisation on early ANC registration and health facility delivery	Zero maternal death in the district				15,0 00	DHMT	DA & others	
		Organize durbars on maternal and child health issues	Reduction in maternal and infant mortality				12,0 00	DHMT	DA & others	
Sponsor ship for Student s	Sponsor ship for Student s	Support critical staff (Medical Students, Radiologist)	Number of students trained as PAs, Doctors and Radiologists		204	00		DHMT	DA	

		for further studies							
Improve efficiency in governan ce and managem ent of the healt system	CHOs raining	Support the training of 50 no. CHOs yearly	Capacity of CHOs build		8	30,000	DA	GHS	
		Construction of poly-clinic at Bulenga	Access to service delivery improved			5,500,0 00	DHMT	DA	
		Construction of 12 no. CHPS Compounds	Access to service delivery improved				DHMT	DA	
		Construction of District Hospital	Access to service delivery improved				DHMT	DA	
		Rehabilitatio n and Expansion of Manwe Health Centre	Access to health service delivery improved		4 0	00,00	DHMT	DA	
		Up-grading of CHPS to Health Centres	Access to health service delivery improved				DHMT	DA	
		Renovation of 2 number Staff quarters in the District Hospital	Staff quarters renovated			50,000	DHMT	DA, MP	
		Provision of portable	Access to health service delivery i proved		0	200,00	DHMT	DA, MP	

To reduce the spread of HIV /AIDS from 2.92% of f rst line blood screened to 0.05% by 2021	Intensify behaviour al change strategies especially for high risk groups for HIV & AIDS and TB	HIV/AI DS con rol program me	HIV/AI DS control program me	water at all CHPS zones Extension of Electricity to all CHPS Compounds Carry out sensitization visits to SHS/Vocatio nal schools on HIV/AIDS and other STDs Educate communities to adopt and use modern methods to	Access to health service delivery improved Reduction in HIV/AIDS prevalence Reduction in HIV/AIDS prevalence			240,00	16,0 00 16,0 00	DHMT	DA, MP	
				Educate all JHS and all Primary schools on the mode of transmission and prevention f HIV/AIDS	Reduction in HIV/AIDS prevalence				16,0	DHMT	DA	

Adopted objectives	Adopte d	Progra mmes	Sub- progr	Projects/ Activities	Locatio n	Outcome/impac t indicators	Time Fra	me			Indicat IGF	ive B	udget	
objectives	strategi es	innes	amme s	rictivities		timulcutors	2018	2019	2020	2021	Donor			
	CS		3											Lead
Improved fiscal performanc	Eliminat e revenue	Revenue mobilisa tion	Treasu ry manag	Monitoring of revenue collectors	District wide	increase in IGF collection					15,000		\	DFO
e and sustainabili ty	collectio n leakages		ement and impro ved	Update revenue data	District wide	increase in IGF collection					30,000	V		DFO
			revenu e mobili zation	Formation of revenue collection taskforce	District wide	increase in IGF collection					25,000		1	DFO
	Strength en revenue collectio n and	Revenue mobilisa tion	Financ ial manag ement and impro ved	Training of revenue collectors	District wide	increase in IGF collection					15,000	V		DFO

administ ration		revenu e mobili zation									
	Revenue mobilisa tion	Financ ial manag ement and impro ved revenu e mobili zation	Organise Pay your tax campaign	District wide	increase in IGF collection			9,500		V	DFO
	Revenue mobilisa tion	Financ ial manag ement and impro ved revenu e mobili zation	Organise the best Area council in IGF mobilisatio n	All area councils	increase in IGF collection			25,000	V		DFO
	impleme ntation of the GIFMIS for effective	Financ ial manag e ment and impro	Organise training on GIFMIS software for	District wide	increase in IGF collection			5,000		V	DFO

		budget manage ment	ved revenu e mobili zation	Accounting staff								
	Strength en revenue collectio n and administ ration	impleme ntation of the GIFMIS for effective budget manage ment	Fianci al manag ement and impro ved revenu e mobili zation	Purchase of Value books and stickers for revenue collection	District Assembl y	increase in IGF collection			8,500		V	
Sub Total												
Ensure energy availability and reliability	Ensure to necessar investme upgrade, renew, a expand to power distribut network	y the di n and transhe on ne	stributio and ansmissi	Rural Electrification	n electri			1 0	0,000.0	٧		DA

Ensure the necessary investment to upgrade, renew, and expand the power distribution network		Rural Electrification	Extend electricity to newly developed sites				15,000.0	٧		DA
Ensure the necessary investment to upgrade, renew, and expand the power distribution network	1	Rural Electrification	Servicing and maintenance of street lights				9,000.00		\	DA
Create an entrepreneu rial culture, especially among the youth	Facilita Access Rural Financ Service	kits kits	on of Start up	District wide			12,000.00			√

Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Program mes	Sub- programmes	Projects/Activities	Locatio n	Outcome /impact indicator s	Tim	e frai	ne		Indicati ve Budget	Sour Fund				
							18	19	2 0	2 1		Go G	IG F	Don or/M AG		
				DADU to establish 8 crop field demonstration and trials	District wide	increase rate in technolo gy adaptatio n					5000				DD A	A/D

		Disseminatio n and education on GAPS	Organize 4 radio talk shows monthly on PFJ and GAPS.	District wide	Coverage of GAPS increased		1000		DDA/D A
Reinvigorat e extension services	Request for addition al extensio n services staff	Improve allocation of resources for extension service delivery	Facilitate the recruitmement of AEAs	District wide	Extensio n-farmer gap reduced				DDA/D A
	Reinvig orate extensio n services	Home and Farm Visits	Conduct atleast 850 monthly and Quarterly visits of farms and homes to identify and mitigate farmer problems	District wide	increased crop yield in farms		64000		DDA/D A
	Staff Develop ment	Capacity buidling	DADU to Organize in- service training for newly recruited staff to boost their competence	District wide	Staff capacity improved in technical skills		12000		DDA/D A
Reinvigorat e extension services	Staff Develop ment	Capacity buidling	Train and equip AEAs on agric extension	District wide	SKIIIS				DDA/D A
Reinvigorat e extension services	Staff Develop ment	Capacity buidling	DA's support to 2 DAOs and 2 AEAs in technical training and courses annually	District wide					DDA/D A

Reinvigorat e extension services	Staff Develop ment	Capacity buidling	Train 8 Farmer based groupsannually in good agricultural practicies (GAPS)	District wide	Staff capacity improved in technical skills		20000		DDA/D A
Promote commercial and block farming	National Farmers' Day	Celebrate Farmers achievements	DA's support for the celebration of farmers day by end of 4th quarter, 2018 2019, 2020 and 2021	District wide	National Farmers' Day held				DDA/D A
Implement Governmen t's flagship interventio n of 'One village One	Govern ment's flagship interven tion	Irrigation Developmet	Construct on and rehabilitation of dams and dugouts	District wide					DDA/D A
dam to facilitate the provision of	Govern ment's flagship interven tion	Dry season farming	Construction of 4 No. dams for dry season agric	Selecte d commu nities	Availabil ity and Consump tion of				DDA/D A
community -owned and managed small-scale irrigation	Irrigatio n Develop met	Dry season farming	Built capacity of 100 farmers in dry seaon vegetable production along the black volta communities	Comm unities along the black volta	fresh vegetable s in the dry season		12000		DDA/D A

Provide support for small- and medium-scale agro-processing enterprises through the One District, One Factory initiative	develop ment	Implement One district, one factory initiative	Establish a local factory in the district	District wide					DDA/D A
Increase investment in research and developme nt of climate resilient,		Adaptation and mitigation against climate change	Disseminate rainfall forecast to inform farmer decisions.	Signifi cant % of farmers acuire raifall inform ation			4000		DDA/D A
high yielding disease and pest resistant, short duration	Climate Change	Adaptation and mitigation against climate change	Create Awareness on climate adaptation and mitigation technologies in agriculture prodcution in 10 communities	Farmer s exhibit s resilien			8000		DDA/D A
crop varieties, taking into account consumer	Climate Change	Adaptation and mitigation against	Intensify communitiy sensitization on climate change impact and adaptation and early warning	ce to climate change and			20000		DDA/D A

	health and safety		climate change	response in 5 communities	imporv e yields				
		Climate Change	Adaptation and mitigation against climate change	Built capacity of 6 agric staff in climate change modules		Farmers exhibits resilience to climate		48000	DDA/D A
		Climate Change	Sustainable Management of Land and Environment	Train 7 DAOs on rudiment of integrated watershed management in the district	District wide	change and imporve yields		8000	DDA/D A
n in a in	institutions and improve	improve d instituti onal coordina	Reporting and Meetings	Write and submit monthly, quarterly and annual reports	Fusi	Significa nt improve ment in accounta		4800	DDA/D A
n f o a ii	coordinatio n framework of creative arts sector including National Commissio	tion	Meetings	Organize One Annual Performance Assessment review meeting with collaborating partners and stakeholders	Funsi	bility and performa nce		13500	DDA/D A
n	n on Culture		Maintenance of Office equipments and	Procure office stationery	Funsi				DDA/D A

			buildings/Str uctures							
Promote agricultur e as a viable business among the youth	Support youth to go into agricultural enterprise along the value chain	Make farming as an attractiv e business	Planting For Food and Jobs	Sensitize and Register 5000 farmers under the planting for Food and Jobs Programme (PFJ) for 2018 cropping season	District wide	% Increased in producity ity and jobs for the youth		20,000.0		DDA/D A
youtil	value cham	Make farming as an attractiv e business	Planting For Food and Jobs	DAOs and AEAs to monitor and ensure Recovery of 2017 PFJ credit in-kind support	District wide	the youth		10,000.0		DDA/D A
	Support youth to go into agricultural enterprise along the value chain	Make farming as an attractiv e business	Planting For Food and Jobs	Maintenance and repairs of Storage facilities for PFJ inputs (Pallets, repair of leakages in warehouses, Elcetricity, Security etc)	Selecte d Wareh ouses/S torage facilitie s			12,000.0 0		DDA/D A
		Make farming as an attractiv e business	Planting For Food and Jobs	District Director of Agriculture to monitor and supervise 2018 activities and recovery for 2017	District wide			28,000.0 0		DDA/D A

Support youth to go into agricultural enterprise along the value chain	Make farming as an attractiv e business	Planting For Food and Jobs	Community sensitization of Farmers on PFJ by DAOs and AEAs	District wide			30,000.0		DDA/D A
Support youth to go into agricultural	Make farming as an attractiv	Planting For Food and Jobs	DAOs and AEAs Facilitate Registration of farmers.	District wide			28,000.0		DDA/D A
enterprise along the value chain	e business		Faciltate receipt and Monitor Distribution of 2018 PFJ inputs by AEA and DAOs	District wide			20,000.0		DDA/D A
Support youth to go into agricultural enterprise	Make farming as an attractiv	Planting For Food and Jobs	District Assembly Conduct Bi-weekly visits to monitor activities of PFJ	District wide	Evidence of improved				DA
along the value chain	e business		Monitoring of agricultural activities (Planting for Food & Jobs etc) by DDA, DCD and other Regional and District Agriculture Officers	District wide	participat ion and results achievme nt		20000		DDA
	economi c develop ment	Agricult ural services	Establish affordable irrigation schemes through PPP arrangeme nts	District wide					DDA/D A

Improve Post- Harvest Managem ent	Support selected products beyond the farm gate in post- harvest activities, including	Post Harvest Manage ment	Reduce post- harvest losses in crop production	DADU to train fifty (50) farmers on apprioprate post-harvest handling in 10 communities to reduce post-harvest losses	District wide	Farmers yields lost percentag e reduced and incomes improved		20000		DDA/D A
	storage, transportati on, processing, packaging and		Reduce post- harvest losses in crop production	Upgrading and rehabilitati on of roads leading to farm communities	District wide	Easy moveme nproduce from the farm-gate to market				DDA/D A
	distribution	Post Harvest Manage ment	Provision of storage facilities	Construction of warehouse in selected communities with drying facilities	District wide					DDA/D A
Promote livestock and poultry developm ent for food security and income generation	Intensify disease control and surveillanc e especially for zoonotic and scheduled diseases	Livestoc k produtio n and manage ment	Improved livestock production and disease management	Conduct disease surveillance of scheduled diseases	District wide	% reduction in animal mortality		16000		DDA/D A

CHAPTER FIVE

2018 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability

FOCUS AREA: Decentralization

GOAL: Maintain a stable, United and Safe Society

Table 74:

N	PROGRAM ME/SUBPR OGRAMME S	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	OUTPUT INDICATOR		TIME	FRAME			URCE JNDIN		INDICATIVE BUDGET]	EMENTI NG ENCY
					1 ST QTR	2 ND QTR	3 RD QTR	4 TH QTR	IGF	GOG	DDF		LEAD	COLLAB
1	Management and Administrati on	Monitoring of Assembly Projects and Programmes	District Wide	No. Of monitoring carried out	√	V	√	√				2,000.00		DA
2		Procure logistics and office consumables for office use	District Wide	Logistics and consumable procured for office use	V	√	V	V				14,000.00		DA
3		Repair and maintenance of official residence/ office buildings and equipment	District Wide		V	$\sqrt{}$	\checkmark	√				18,000.00		DA
4	ı	Procure motorbikes for Hon. Assembly Members	District Wide		√	$\sqrt{}$		V				180,000.00		DA

		Sub-Total (IGF Adm. Recurrent)			V	V	√	√	517,582	.40	
5		DA support to community initiated projects	District Wide		$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	√	√	128,171	75	DA
		Support the rehabilitation and expansion of Bulenga and Funsi Area Councils	Bulenga and Funsi		V	$\sqrt{}$	V	√	48,268	70	DA
7		Provide training for Sub- Structure Staff	District Wide		$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	5,000	00	DA
8		Establishment of Revenue Data Base in all Area Councils of the District	Funsi and Bulenga		V	$\sqrt{}$	√	√	10,000	00	DA
9		Monitoring of Area Council activities	Funsi and Bulenga		$\sqrt{}$	\checkmark	V	$\sqrt{}$	8,000	00	DA
10	ADMINISTR ATIVE (RECURRE NT)	Preparation of District Medium Term Development Planning (2018 - 2021) for the district	District Assembly	District Medium Term Development Plan(2018-2021) done	V	$\sqrt{}$	V	√	30,000	00	DA
11		Preparation of Composite Budget and Fee Fixing Resolution for the district	District Assembly	Composite Budget and Fee Fixing Resolution done	V	$\sqrt{}$	√	V	25,000	00	DA
12		Monitoring and evaluation of DA activities and Programmes	District Wide	Monitoring and evaluation carried out	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	√	√	20,000	00	DA
13		Building Capacities of DA Staff and Hon. Assembly Members	District Assembly	Capacity building carried out for DA staff and Hon.Assembly Members	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	V	V	22,797	72	DA
14		Procurement of 2No. Motorbikes for the District Assembly	District Assembly	2no. Motorbikes procured for the District Assembly	V	$\sqrt{}$	√	V	18,000	00	DA
15		Service official travel of DA staff and other Hon. Assembly Members	District Wide	Official travels serviced for DA staff and Hon.Assembly Members	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	V	√	20,000	00	DA

N O.	PROGRAMM E/SUB- PROGRAMM E	ACTIVITY	LOCATI ON	OUTPUT INDICATOR	TIME FRAME			SOURCE OF FUNDING		ALLO CATI ON	IMPL NT AGEN	ΓING		
					1 ST QTR	2 ND QTR	3 RD QTR	4 TH QTR	I G F	G O G	D D F		LEA D	CO LL AB
16	lana	Payment of compensation to land or property owners	District Wide	Compensation paid	V	1	√	1				10,000.00		DA
17		National Days Celebrations	District Wide	National Days celebrated	√	√	√	1				20,545.78		DA
18		Acquisition of Title Deeds for DA Properties	District Wide	Title Deeds for DA properties acquired	√	√	1	√				10,000.00		DA
19		Operation and maintenance of DA office facilities	District Wide	Maintenance of office facilities done	1	√	1	√				10,000.00		DA
20		Complete rehabilitation and furnishing of DCE Official Bungalow	Funsi	Rehabilitation for DCE bungalow completed	٧	V	1	√				100,000.0		DA
21	,	Rehabilitation and furnishing of DA Residential/Office Buildings	Funsi	Rehabilitaton and furnishing done for DA residential and office building	√	√	1	1				74,243.50		DA
22		Construction of 2 Bedroom Semi- Detached Bungalow for the District Assembly	Funsi	Construted 2 bedroom Semi-Detached Bungalow for the DA	1	1	√	1				160,000.0		DA
23		Discovering of new and development of existing tourist sites in the district	District Wide	Development and discovery of tourist sites in the District carried out	4	1						10,000.00		DA
24	SECURITY	Support activities of security agencies to maintain peace in the District	District Wide	Security agencies supported to maintain peace and security in the District	4	√						25,000.00	DA	
25	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Support activities of NADMO, GNFS in the district to prevent fire out breaks & other disaster	District Wide	NADMO,GNFS activities supported to	٧	1						20,000.00	DA	

				prevent fire outbreaks and other disasters							
26		Support activities of NAS in the district to deal with emergencies	District Wide	Activities of NAS supported to deal with emergencies	1	1			15,000.00	DA	
27	GENDER	Sensitize communities on the need to do away with gender discrimination and other negative practices	District Wide	Communities sensitization carried out on gender discrimination and other negative practices	√	1			10,000.00		DA
28		Organise durbars on domestic violence and adolescent reproductive Health	District Wide	Durbars organised on Domestic violence and adolescent reproductive health	1	1			6,466.74		DA
		Sub-Total (DACF & MPCF)							1,447,195 .32		
29		Capacity Building for DA staff	District Wide	Capacity building carried out		√	1		51,413.00		DA
30		Construction of District Office for the Ghana National Fire Service at Funsi	Funsi	District Office for Ghana National Fire Service constructed		1	√		250,000.0 0		DA
31		Construction of 2No. 4Unit Single Room Self-Contained Staff Accommodation for Staff of Decentralized Departments of the Assembly	Funsi	2No.4unit single bedroom self- contained constructed for Decentralised staffs		1	1		246,686.0 0		DA
		Sub-Total (Donor - DDF)							548,099.0 0		
		GRAND TOTAL							2,820,655 .47		

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: SOCIAL SERVICES

FOCUS AREA: EDUCATION

GOAL: Create Opportunity for All

NO.	PROGRAM ME/SUB- PROGRAM ME	PROJECT/ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	OUTPUT INDICATOR	TIME FRAME			F	OUR E OF UND NG	•	ALLOCA TION	IMPLEME NTING AGENCY		
					1 ST QTR	2 ND QTR	3 RD QTR	4TH QTR	I G F	G O G	D D F		LEA D	CO LL AB
1	EDUCATIO N	Support for teacher trainees and other needy Students in the District	District Wide	Teacher tarinees and other needy student supported		√	√					35,634.35	DA	DD E
2	EDUCATIO N	Service DEOC Meetings and the preparation of ADEOPS for the district	Education Directorate	ADEOPS prepared and servicing of DOEC meetings done		1	√					7,000.00	DA	DD E
3		Celebration of Independence Day Parade	District Wide	Independence Day celebrated		1	√					10,000.00	DA	DD E
4		Support the provision of Teaching and Learning materials	District Wide	Teaching and Learning materials provided		√	√					15,000.00	DA	DD E
5		Support Best Teacher/ Student Award in the District	District Wide	Best Teacher/Student Award in The District Supported		1	1					10,000.00	DA	DD E
6		Organize mock examination for JHS pupil	District Wide	Mock Examination for JHS Pupil organised		√	√					14,000.00	DA	DD E
7		Feeding of BECE Candidates	District Wide	BECE Candidates fed		√	V					20,000.00	DA	DD E

8		Procure materials for my first day at school and support for STME	District Wide	Procured materials for my first day at school and support made for STME	√	√			9,000.00	DA	DD E
9	SPORTS, ARTS AND CULTURE	Support Sports, Art and Cultural Activities in the district	District Wide	Sport,Art and Cultural Activities supported in the District	1	4			15,000.00	DA	DD E
10	YOUTH DEVELOPM ENT	Support the activities of National Youth Authority in promoting youth development in the district	District Wide	Activities of National Youth Authority in promoting youth development supported in the District	√	√			5,000.00	DA	YE A
11		Rehabilitate selected schools in poor condition in the district	Kpalinye, Manwe, Belekpong, Duccie and others	Rehabilitated selected schools in poor condition in the District		٧	√		150,000.00	DA	DD E
12		Complete construction and furnishing of 3 unit classroom blocks with ancillary facilities at Yaaru	Yaru	Completed construction and furnishing of 3unit classroom blocks with ancillary facilities at Yaru		√	√		170,000.00	DA	DD E
13		Construction and furnishing of 3 unit classroom blocks with ancillary facilities at Bintege	Bintege	Completed construction and furnishing of 3unit classroom blocks with ancillary facilities at Bintege		4	7		200,000.00	DA/ DDE	
14		Complete construction of Teachers Accommodation at Tuasa	Tuasa			1	1		80,000.00		DA
		Sub-Total (DACF)							780,634.35		
15		Construction and furnishing of 6 Unit Classroom Block and Ancillary Facilities at Kundungu	Kundungu	Completed construction and furnishing of 6unit	√	1			400,000.00	DA	DD E

			classroom blocks with ancillary facilities at Kundugu						
16	Construction and furn Unit Classroom Block Facilities at Bulenga		Completed construction and furnishing of 3unit classroom blocks with ancillary facilities at Bulenga	1	٧		200,000.00	DA	DD E
17	Construction of 2 Bed Detarched Bungalow	I District Wilde	Constructed 2no.bedroom semidetached Bungalow for teachers	√	1		160,000.00	DA	DD E
18	Complete construction Accommodation at Ki	ındungu	Constructed Teachers accommodation at Kundugu	٧	٧		63,000.00	DA	DD E
	Sub-Total (DONOR	- DDF)					823,000.00		
	GRAND TOTAL						1,603,634. 35		

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: Social Development

FOCUS: Health Service

GOAL: Create Opportunity for All

NO.	PROGRAMM E/SUB- PROGRAMM E	ACTIVITIES	LOCATION	OUTPUT INDICATOR		TIME 1	FRAME		F	OUR E OF UNI NG		ALLOCATIO N	ME N A(PLE ENTI NG GEN CY
					1 ST QTR	2 ND QTR	3 RD QTR	4 TH QTR	I G F	G O G	D D F		L E A D	C O LL AB
1		Support the training of critical health personnel needed in the district	District Wide	Training of critical health personnel supported in the District	1	√						35,634.35	D A	D D H
2	DISTRICT RESPONSES INITIATIVE ON MALARIA	Carry out public sensitisation and monitoring of Malaria activities in the district	District Wide	Public sensitization and monitoring of malaria activities are carried out	√	1						17,817.18	D A	D D H
3		Support NID and National Days Celebration	District Wide	NID and National Days celebrated	√	√						20,000.00	D A	D D H
4		Procure equipments for selected CHPS Compounds in the district	District Wide	Equipment procured for furnishing of selected CHPS Compound	√	1						50,000.00	D A	D D H
5		Connection of electricity to CHPs Compounds	District Wide	Connection of electricity to CHPS Compoungd done	√	√						80,000.00	D A	D D H
6		Rehabilitation of 4No. CHPS Compounds in the district	Kataa, Manwe, Goripie and Buffiama	Rehabilitated 4no.CHPS Compound in the District			1	√				160,000.00	D A	D D H

7		Complete rehabilitation of Nurses Quarters at Funsi	Funsi	Completed rehabilitation of Nurses Quarters at Funsi		1	√	40,000.00	D A	D D H
8		Complete construction of CHPS Compounds at Kundungu	Kundungu	Constructed CHPS Compound at Kundugu		√	√	180,000.00	D A	D D H
9		Complete construction of CHPS Compounds at Kulkpong	Kulkpong	Constructed CHPS Compound at Kulkpong		1	√	150,000.00	D A	D D H
		Sub-Total (DACF)						843,451.53		
10	DISTRICT RESPONSES INITIATIVE ON HIV/AIDS	Carryout activities to mitigate the spread of HIV/AIDS in the district	District Wide	Activities to mitigate the spread of HIV/AIDS in the District	1	√		17,817.18	D A	G AC
		Sub-Total			√	√		17,817.18		
11		Construction of CHPS Compound at Tuasa	Tuasa	Constructed CHPS Compound at Tuasa	√	√		180,000.00	D A	D D H
12		Complete construction and furnishing of DHMT Office at Funsi	Funsi	Completed construction and furnishing of DHMT office at Funsi	1	1		200,000.00	D A	D D H
13		Construction of Health Centre at Funsi	Funsi	Constructed Health Centre at Funsi	√	1		600,000.00	D A	D D H
		Sub-Total (Donor - DDF)						980,000.00		
		GRAND TOTAL						1,841,268.71		

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: Social Development

FOCUS AREA: Environmental Health

GOAL: Create Opportunity for All

NO.	PROGRAMME /SUB- PROGRAMME	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	OUTPUT INDICATOR	7	TIME FR	RAMEIM	[OUR OF UND G		ALLOCATI ON	ENT	LEM TING ENCY
					1 ST QTR	2 ND QTR	3 RD QTR	4 TH QTR	I G F	G O G	D D F		LE AD	CO LL AB
1	Environmental Health	Acquire and develop final Disposal sites in District	District Wide	Acquired and developed final Disposal sites in the District		1	√					30,000.00	DA	DE HO
2		Organise hygiene training for District Environmental Health Officers and food vendors	District Wide	Organised hygiene training for evironmental health officers and food vendors		1	√					6,276.79	DA	DE HO
3		Implement CLTS activities in 20 selected communities in the district	District Wide	Implemented CLTS activities in 20 selected communities		1	√					10,000.00	DA	DE HO
4		Carryout health/ hygeine promotion related activities in the district	District Wide	Carried out health/hygiene promotion related		√	√					10,776.21	DA	DE HO

Wa East DMTDP 2018-2021

	GRAND TOTAL								50,000.00 351,441.19		
	Sub-Total (UNICEF)										
7	Monitor CLTS activities in 25 Disaster Prone Communities in the District	District wide	Monitored CLTS activities in 25 Disaster Prone Communities in the District	1	1	1	1		50,000.00	D A	DEH O
	Sub-Total (DACF)								80,053.00		
6	Organise clean up exercise in the District	District Wide	Organised clean- up exercises in the District		V	√			15,000.00	DA	DE HO
5	Procure Sanitation Tools, Equipment & Disinfectants	District Wide	Procured sanitation tools,equipment and Disinfectants		√	√			8,000.00	DA	DE HO
			activities in the District								

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: Social Services

FOCUS AREA: AGRICULTURE

GOAL: Create Opportunity for All

N O.	PROGRAM ME/SUB- PROGRAM ME	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	OUTPUT INDICATOR		TIME	FRAME	,		SOUR OF UNDIN		ALLOCATION	AG	PL'T SENC Y
					1 ST QTR	2 ND QTR	3 RD QTR	4 TH QTR	I G F	GO G	DD F		L E A D	CO LL AB
1	Agriculture	Organise veterinary clinics and treatment on livestock and poultry	District Wide	Organized veterinary clinics and treatment on livestock and poultry	√	٧	1	V				5,000.00	D A	DD A
		Sub-Total (GOG G&S)										19,856.83		
2		Furnishing of District Agric Department Office Block	Agric. Dept.	District Agric Dept office Block Furnished			√	1				82,000.00	D A	DD A
3		Procure 2No. Motorbikes for Agriculture Extension Services	Agric. Dept.	Motorbikes procured for Agriculture Extension Service			1	√				18,000.00	D A	DD A
		Sub-Total (GOG Capex)										100,000.00		

4		Support Government Special Initiative on Agriculture in the district (Planting for Food and Jobs)	District Wide	Supported Government planting for food and jobs initiatives	√	√	√	√		101,835.31	D A	DD A
		Sub-Total (CIDA/DONOR)								101,835.31		
5	AGRICULT URE	Service farmers day celebration in the District	District Wide	Serviced Farmers Day celebration	1	1	V			45,000.00	D A	DD A
6		Conduct disease surveillance and report on schedule disease outbreak	District Wide	Conducted disease surveillance and report on schedule outbreak	√	√	√			3,500.00	D A	DD A
7		Vacinate and treat livestock, pets and poultry against disease	District Wide	Vaccinated and treated livestock,pest and poultry against disease	√	√	√			4,500.00	D A	DD A
8		DA support to government programmes and interventions (Planting For Food and Jobs and others)	District Wide	Support made for Planting for Food and Jobs	1	1	√			10,000.00	D A	DD A
9		Organise training for farmers and Agric Officers on new and innovative ways of farming	District Wide	Trained Farmers and Agric Officer on new and innovative ways of farming	1	1	V			5,000.00	D A	DD A
10		Complete the construction of Agric Department Office Block	Funsi	Completed construction of Agric Department Office	1	√	√			100,000.00	D A	DD A
11		Adoption of Climate Change and Environmental Protection Activities in the district	District Wide	Climate Change and Environmental	1	√	√			10,000.00	D A	DD A

			Protection Activities carried out							
	Sub-Total (DACF)							185,000.00		
12	Provision for the rehabilitation of dug-out in the district	District Wide	Dug-out rehabilitated		√	1		250,000.00	D A	GS OP
13	Establishment and maintenance of mango/woodlot plantation in the district	District Wide	Mango/woodlo t plantation established and maintained		1	1		50,000.00	D A	GS OP
	Sub-Total (GSOP-DONOR)							300,000.00		
	GRAND TOTAL							949,056.54		

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: Social Development

FOCUS AREA: Social Welfare and Community Development

Goal: Create Opportunity for All

NO ·	PROGRAM ME/SUB- PROGRAM ME	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	OUTPOT INDICATOR		TIME F	RAME			SOURC OF UNDIN		ALLOCATI ON	NT	LEME TING NCIES
					1 ST	2 ND	3 RD	4 TH					LE	COL
					QTR	QTR	QTR	QTR					AD	LAB
1	Social Welfarel/Com munity Development	Support abused victims and juvenile delinquents in the district	Social Welfare/ Com. Devlt.			٧	1	٧	I G F	GOG	D D F	3,000.00	SW /CD	DA

2		Undertake sensitisation and training of groups in the district	Social Welfare/ Com. Devlt.		√	1	1	4,000.00	SW /CD	DA
		Sub-Total (GOG G&S for Social Welfare/ Com. Devlt)						13,802.27		
3		Furnishing of Social Welfare and Community Development Offices	Social Welfare/ Com. Devlt.			√	√	20,000.00	SW /CD	DA
		Sub-Total (GOG Capex)						66,000.00		
4	DISABILITY PERSONS	Collection, collation and validation of data on PWDs in the district	District Wide	√	1	1	7	20,000.00	SW /C D	DA
5		Support PWD's in the district	District Wide	√	1	7	✓	40,000.00	SW CD	DA
6		Undertake monitoring of PWDs activities in the district	District Wide	√	1	1	٧	5,268.70	SW /C D	DA
		Sub-Total (PWD CF)						71,268.70		
7	SWCD	Formation, sensitize and build capacities of identified groups identified groups in the district.	SW & CD	1	1	1	1	5,000.00	SW /C D	DA
8		Community sensitisation and mobilisation for community development	SW & CD	√	√	1	4	5,000.00	SW /C D	DA
9		Support other vulnerable groups in the district	SW & CD	√	1	√	√	10,000.00	SW CD	DA
		Sub-Total (DACF Com. Devt)						20,000.00		
		GRAND TOTAL						303,782.62		

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: Economics Development

FOCUS AREA: Trade and Industry

GOAL: Build a Prosperous Society

NO ·	PROGRA MME/SUB - PROGRA MME	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	OUTPUT INDICATOR		TIME	FRAME			URCE UNDIN		ALLOCATI ON		PL'T ENCY
					1 ST QT R	2 ND QTR	3 RD QTR	4 TH QTR	I G F	GO G	D D F		LEA D	COL LAB
1		DA counterpart funding of BAC/REP operational activities and projects	District Wide		1	√	√	V				10,000.00	DA	BAC/ REP
		Business Advisory Centre (BAC) to educate and guide registration of new businesses		List of registered business available								7,000.00	DA	BAC/ REP
		Create forum for public-private sector dialogue on MSEs and business development in the district		Business development forum created								1,500.00	DA	BAC/ REP
		Facilitate the training of local businesses on group development and formation, leadership skill etc		Training materials formed and workshop organised								2,000.00	DA	BAC/ REP
		Strengthen BAC to provide comprehensive business counselling, business development services and		Hosting annual fairs for showcasing local products and services								8,000.00	DA	BAC/ REP

support existing bu expand	siness to							
Training on design packaging of local pr						2,000.00	DA	BAC/ REP
Skill training on valu on soya beans, groun other local products		Hosting annual fairs for showcasing local products and services				5,000.00	DA	BAC/ REP
Training on management for disal beneficiaries, MSE CBOs and FBOs		Hosting annual fairs for showcasing local products and services				5,000.00	DA	BAC/ REP
Facilitate processes SMEs with business service delivery mediumprove performance	skills and hanism to	Hosting annual fairs for showcasing local products and services				5,000.00	DA	BAC/ REP
Sub-Total (DACF								

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: Environment Infrastructure and Human Settlement

FOCUS AREA: Energy, Road, Water and Sanitation

Goal: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

N O.	PROGRA MME/SUB - PROGRA MME	ACTIVITY	LOCATION	OUTPUT INDICATOR		TIME I	FRAME			OUR(UNDI		ALLOCATION	IMP AGE	
					1 ST QTR	2 ND QTR	3 RD QTR	4 TH QTR	I G F	G O G	D D F		LEAD	COLL AB
1		Construction of 2No. 5Unit Dual Market at Funsi and Kundungu	Funsi and Kundungu		√	√	√	√				100,000.00		DA
2		Supply and Installation of Low Tension Electric Poles and Sodium Lamps	District Wide		1	1	1	1				140,000.00		DA
3		Rehabilitation and routine maintenance of all street lights in the District	District Wide		1	1	1	1				20,000.00		DA
		Sub-Total										274,358.43		
5	FEEDER ROAD	Procure stationery and printed materials	Works Dept.		1	√	√	√				4,000.00		DA
6		Maintenance of official motorbike and office equipment	Works Dept.		√	1	√	√				5,000.00		DA
		Sub-Total (GOG G&S for Feeder Roads)										60,928.15		
7		Establishment of the Feeder Roads Unit (Procure logistics and furnishing of office)	District Wide		٧	٧	٧	1				46,000.00		DA

8		Procure 2No. Motorbikes for monitoring of Feeder Roads in the district	Works Dept. (Feeder Roads)		4	1	1	√		18,000.00	DA
		Sub-Total								64,000.00	
9		Open-up of new roads in the district	District Wide	New roads opened up	٧	√	√	√		50,000.00	DA
		Sub-Total								50,000.00	
10		Reshaping of Feeder Roads in the district	District Wide	Some selected feeder roads reshaped in the District	4	1	1	√		250,000.00	DA
		Sub-Total								250,000.00	
11	WATER	Drilling testing and construction and installation of boreholes	District Wide	Borehole constructed and tested	4	1	1	√		100,000.00	DA
		Sub-Total								140,000.00	
12		Rehabilitation of Boreholes in the district	District Wide	Borehole rehabilitated	4	√	1	1		19,395.60	DA
		Sub-Total								19,395.60	
		GRAND TOTAL							•	1,038,363.18	·

ANNUAL ACTION PLAN 2019

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

FOCUS AREA: Local Economic Development

Adopted District Development Goals: Build a prosperous Society

Table 75:

Programmes	Sub Programme	Activities	Output	Location		me ame			Indicati	ve Budg	et	_	plementation ency
	S				201 8	2 0 1 9	2 0 2 0	2 0 2 1	D D F	IGF	Do nor	L ea d	Collaborati ng
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOP MENT	Conduct Community Base Training (CBT) in Poultry, Bee keeping Grass cutter rearing, Guinea fowl, and Rabbit rearing	Training in CBT conducted	District wide					15,140. 00			D A	BAC/REP
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOP MENT	Facilitate the establishment of village loan schemes	Loan scheme established	District wide								D A	BAC/REP

ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT ECONOMIC	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOP MENT PRIVATE	Facilitate NVTI Certificate of 10 graduate apprentice Provide Training for	10 apprentice graduated 100 LBAs	District wide District	1,000. 00 12,500.	A D	
DEVELOPME NT	SECTOR DEVELOP MENT	100 Local Business Associations (LBA) and Farmers Base Organisations (FBOs)	and FBOs trained	wide	00	A	`
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOP MENT	Strengthening Capacities of 416 MSEs	416 MSEs capacities strengthene d	District wide	147,700	A A	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOP MENT	Organise Annual Stakeholder fora	Stakeholder fora organised	District wide	2,000.0	D A	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOP MENT	Conduct Business Counselling for 200 entrepreneurs	Business counselling for entrepreneur s carried out	District wide	5,000.00	A	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOP MENT	Provide Business Development Service Start-up kits to 40 graduates	Start –up kits provided	District wide	400,000.0	D A	
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	TOURISM AND CREATIVE ARTS DEVELOP MENT	Conduct feasibility study on selected tourist sites	feasibility study conducted on tourist sites	District wide	1,000.0	D A	

ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	TOURISM AND CREATIVE ARTS DEVELOP MENT	Conduct awareness creation on existing tourist sites N: ECONOMIC DEVELO	Awareness creation organised on tourist sites	District wide	500.00		D A	BAC/REP
FOCUS AREA:			AWILINI					
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Construction of 10 no. Dams	10 no. Dams Constructed Under one village one dam Flagship programme	District wide			D A	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Rehabilitation of 3 no. Dugouts	3 no. Dugouts rehabilitated	District wide			D A	GSOP
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Conduct Annual home and farm visits	Home visits Conducted	District wide	23,600	23,6	D A	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Training of AEAs and farmers on Good Agronomic Practices	AEAs and farmers trained	District wide	12,200.00	12,2 00.0 0	D A	DDA

ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Monitoring Planting for Food and Jobs/Planting for Export and Rural Development (PFJ/PERD) activities	Planting for food and jobs and planting for export monitoring conducted	District wide	82,000 .00	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Train 50 farmers on modern trends of disease recognition and basics of Bio-security	50 farmers training carried out	District wide	3800	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Conduct disease surveillance	Diseases surveillance carried out	District wide	21,600	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Livestock treatment and surveillance	Livestock surveillance carried out	District wide	21,600	DA	

		Organize radio talks on disease recognition, prevention and control	Radio talks organised	District wide		2,800.	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Promotion of local food based nutrition programmer and home management	Promotion of local food carried out	District wide		4,800.	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Maintenance/servicing of motor-bikes/pickup	Motto bikes maintained	District wide		11,400	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Training of staff and farmers on sustainable land and water management	Staff and farmers trained	District wide		3,500.	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	National Farmers Day Celebrations	National famers Day celebrated	District wide		10,400.	DA	DDA
		Complete the Construction of Agric		District wide	,	100,00	DA	DDA

		Department Office Block						
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Alleviate the suffering of animals through timely veterinary intervention (Clinical, Surgical, and field treatments of livestock and pets)	Animals vaccinated	District wide		7,600.0 0	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Conduct disease surveillance in domestic animals and birds in the Wa East District	Disease survey conducted	District wide		3,200.0	DA	GHS
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Dry season gardening (vegetables production)	Dry season gardening carried out	District wide		3,200.0	DA	DDA

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: Environment, Infrastructure And Human Settlement

FOCUS AREA: Climate Change and Disaster Prevention

GOAL: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	CLIMATE CHANGE& DISASTER PREVENTI ON	Create environmental and climate change awareness created in 30 communities	Awareness on climate change created	District wide		30,000.00	
15		Establishment of Mango Wood lot plantation		District wide		50,000.00	DA
ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	CLIMATE CHANGE& DISASTER PREVENTI ON	Set up and train fire volunteers	Fire volunteers trained	District wide		5,000.00	DDA
ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	CLIMATE CHANGE& DISASTER PREVENTI ON	Train disaster volunteers	Disaster volunteers traine	District wide		4,000.00	NADM O
ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	CLIMATE CHANGE& DISASTER PREVENTI ON	Procure disaster relief items	Relief items procured	District wide		× 30,000.00	NADM O
ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU	TRANSPOR T INFRASTR	Carry out rehabilitation and maintenance of feeder roads	Feeder roads maintained	District wide		1,800.00	DFR

CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	UCTURE ROAD, RAIL, WATER AND AIR							
ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	TRANSPOR T INFRASTR UCTURE ROAD, RAIL, WATER AND AIR	Construction of Culverts on selected feeder Roads	Feeder roads culverts constructed	District wide				DFR
ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	ENERGY AND PETROLE UM	Procure 500 no. low tension poles for expansion of electricity	Low tension poles procured	District wide				MOE
ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	ENERGY AND PETROLE UM	Extend Electricity to all communities	Virgin Communiti es connected to National grid	District wide				MOE
ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	HUMAN SETTLEME NTS AND HOUSING	Preparation of planning scheme for 2 no communities	Planning Scheme prepared	District wide				Physcal p/g Dept

ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	ZONGOS AND INNER CITIES DEVELOP MENT	Improve quality of life in slums, Zongos and inner cities	People living in Inner cities and zongos lifes improved				DA
		ENSION: Social Deve	elopment				
GOAL: Cre		on and Training					
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Construction of 8 no. 6 unit Primary schools	8 no. 6 Unit classroom Blocks constructed	District wide			DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Construction of 6 no. 3 unit JHS Blocks	6 No. 3- Unit classroom Blocks constructed	District wide			DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Construction of 6 no. KG Blocks	6 no. KG Blocks Constructed	District wide			DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Construction of 3 no. school feeding Kitchens	3 No. GSF Kitchens constructed	District wide			DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Procurement of Dual Desk (1,500) Mono (600) and Hexagonal (600) for schools	Furniture procured	District wide			DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Construction of 3 no. Teachers Quarters	3 No. Teachers quarters constructed	District wide			DA

SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Construction of 3 no. District Education Staff Quarters	3 no. classroom Blocks constructed	District wide	•			DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Support for teacher trainees	Teacher trainees Supported	District wide				DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Organise my first day at school	My First Day at School organised	District wide				DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Organise independence day	Independen ce Day celebration conducted	District wide				DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Organise STME clinic for girls	STME for girls organised	District wide				DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Procure sports kits for circuits	Sports kits procured	District wide				DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Organise sports festivals	Sports festivals organised	District wide				DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Procure teaching and learning materials for schools	Teaching and learning materials procured	District wide			15,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Support DEOC Meetings	DEOC Meetings Supported	District wide				DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Organise camping for JHS final years	JHS Students Camped and fed	District wide				DA

SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Conduct district wide Mock examination for JHS	Mock Exams Conducted					DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Rehabilitation of schools	Schools Rehabilitate d	District wide				DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Support Best Teacher Award	Best Teacher Award Supported	District wide				DA
DEVELOPM FOCUS AR GOAL : Cro	EA: Health		elopment					
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Completion of DHMT office complex	DHMT office complex completed	District wide			200,000.0	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Construction of District Hospital	District Hospital Constructed	District wide			600,000.0	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Renovation and furnishing of District Directors Bungalow	District Directors Bungalow renovated	District wide				DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Construction of 3 no. CHPS compounds	3 no. CHPs Compound constructed	District wide			600,000.0	DA

SOCIAL DEVELOPM	HEALTH AND	Renovation and Expansion of Bulenga	Bulenga Health	District wide		250,000.0 0	DA
ENT	HEALTH SERVICES	Health Centre to polyclinic	Centre expanded				
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH	Renovation and Expansion of Loggu Health Centre to	Loggu Health Centre	District wide		250,000.0	DA
~ ~ ~ ~ ~	SERVICES	Polyclinic	expanded				
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Renovation and Expansion of Duccie CHPs to Health Centre Status	Duccie CHPs expanded	District wide		90,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Renovation and Expansion of Duu West CHPs to Health Centre status	Duu West CHPs expanded	District wide		90,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Renovation and Expansion of Kulkpong CHPs to Health Centre Status	Kulkpong CHPs expanded	District wide		90,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Renovation and Expansion of Kpaglahi CHPs to Health Centre	Kpaglahi CHPs expanded	District wide		90,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Support the training of Critical Staff	Critical Staff Supported	District wide		35,634.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Identify and Support the training of Midwives	Midwives identified and Supported	District wide		30,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Support for SMC, MDA and NIDs	SMC,MDA and NID supported	District wide		20,000.00	DA

SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Support for integrated case searches (TB, C MAM, LEPROSY, AFP measles	TB,CMAM, LEPROSY, AFC measles supported	District wide	10,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Procure Equipments for selected CHPs	Equipments procured	District wide	50,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Rehabilitation of 4 no. CHPs	CHPs Compounds rehabilitate d	District wide	160,000.0	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	FOOD AND NUTRITIO N SECURITY	Sensitization of public on good nutrition and supplementary feeding	Sensitizatio n on Nutrition and supplement ary feeding carried out	District wide	1,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Support district response initiative to HIV/AIDS and malaria prevention	HIV/AIDS and Malaria activities supported	District wide	17,000.00	DA
	EA: Water a	ENSION: Social Deve and Sanitation unity For All	elopment			
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Drilling and Construction of 40 no. Boreholes	40 no. Boreholes constructed	District wide		DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND	Construction of 1 no. Small Town Water System	2 no. Small Town Water	District wide		DA

	SANITATIO N		System constructed					
SOCIAL DEVELOPM	WATER AND	Carry out Construction of 6 no. Gender friendly	6 Institutional	District wide			DA	
ENT	SANITATIO N	Institutional latrines	latrines constructed	wide				
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Acquire and Develop final disposal site in the District	Final disposable site acquired	District wide			EHUD A	1/
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Organise hygiene training for District Environmental Health Officers and food vendors	District Environmen tal Health officers trained	District wide			EHUD A)/
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Implement CLTS Activities	CLTS Implemente d	District wide			EHUD A	•/
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Carry out health hygiene promotion related activities in the District	Hygeine promotion exercise carried out	District wide			EHUD A	1/
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Procure Sanitation Tools, Equipment and Dis infect ants	Sanitation Tools, Equipments and Disinfectant s procured	District wide				
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Organise clean up exercise in the District	Clean –up exercise organised	District wide			EHUD A	•/
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND	Organise Capacity training on latrine	Capacity Building on latrine	District wide			EHUD A)/

	SANITATIO N	technology for field facilitators	technology organised					
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Organise medical screening exercise for food vendors	Medical screening exercise for food vendors organised	District wide				EHUD/ A
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Organise hand washing activities in 30 selected schools	Hand washing exercise organised	District wide	,			EHUD/ A
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Procure Six (6) no. motto bikes for field officers	6 no. motto bikes procured	District wide	•			EHUD/ A
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Carry out DICCS monitoring in 25 CLTS Communities	DICCS monitoring exercise conducted	District wide				EHUD/ A
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Organise stake holder meetings on the updating of DESSAP (2015-2020)	DESSAP Meetings organised	District wide	,			EHUD/ A
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Organise Stakeholder meetings on the enactment of Sanitation by-laws	Stakeholder meetings on enactment of by-laws organised	District wide	•			EHUD/ A
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE	Discourage Parents from allowing their Children to be on the Streets or to give them out to relatives and strangers as servants	Parents discouraged on child streetism and child trafficking	District wide	•			DA

SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE	Encourage Parents to send their girl child to school	Parents sent girl child to school	District wide			DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE	Encourage parents to take good care of their children to prevent them from hawking or trading.	Children sent to school and not on the street hawking	District wide			DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	FAMILY WELFARE	Sensitize parents on the dangers of giving out daughters on early marriages	Parents sensitized on the dangers of early marriages	District wide			DA
DEVELOPM FOCUS AR GOAL : Cro	EA: Social V		lopment				
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	SW/CD	Support abused vitric and Juvenile delinquents in the District	Vitric and Juvenile delinquents supported	District wide		3,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	SW/CD	Undertake sensitization and training of groups in the District	Groups sensitized and also trained	District wide		4,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	SW/CD	Procure and register 4no. motto bikes for social welfare and community development officers	4 No. motto bikes procured	District wide		36,000.00	DA

SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	SW/CD	Procure office Computers and Accessories	Computers and Accessories procured	District wide				10,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	SW/CD	Furnishing of Social Welfare and Community Development offices	SW/CD Offices furnished	District wide					DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	PWDs	Collection, Collation and Validation of data on PWDs in the District	PWDs data validated	District wide				40,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	PWDs	Support PWDs in the District		District wide					DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	PWDs	Undertake monitoring of PWDs activities in the District		District wide				5,268.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	SW/CD	Formation sensitization and build capacities of identified groups in the district		District wide				5,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	SW/CD	Community Sensitization and mobilization for community development		District wide				5,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	SW/CD	Support the Vulnerable groups in the District		District wide				10,000.00	DA
FOCUS AR	EA: Decentra	ENSION: Governance alisation le, United and safe so		and Public A	ccou	ntab	ility		
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND	Refurbish 2 no. Area Council Office	Area Council Offices	District wide				30,000.00	DA

N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	DECENTRA LISATION		Refurbishe d					
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Construction of 2 no. police Post	2 no. police post constructed	District wide			300,0 00.00	
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Construction of Office Block for GNFS	Office Block for GNFS Constructe d	District wide			250,000.0	DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Procure Motorbikes for Assembly Members	Motorbikes Procured	District wide			180,000.0	DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Support Women Participation in District level Elections	Women in District level Elections Supported	District wide				DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND	Monitoring of Assembly projects	Projects and programme s monitored	District wide			80,000.00	

PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	DECENTRA LISATION								
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Procure Logistics and office consumables	Logistics and office consumable s procured	District wide			56,000.00		
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Repair and maintenance of official residence/buildings	Maintenanc e carried out	District wide			18,000.00	DA	
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	DA Support to community initiated projects	Community Initiatives supported	District wide			150,000.0	DA	
Strengthen fiscal decentralizatio n	Enhance revenue mobilization capacity and capability of MMDAs	Provide training for Sub-Structure Staff	Sub Structures trained					DA	
		Establishment of Revenue Data Base in all Area Councils	Data base established	District wide				DA	

Strengthen fiscal decentralizatio n	Enhance revenue mobilization capacity and capability of MMDAs	Monitoring of Area Council activities	Area Councils monitored				DA
Improve Decentralized planning	Strengthen local level capacity for participatory planning and budgeting	Preparation of District Medium Term Development Plan	DMTDP Prepared	District wide			
Improve Decentralized planning	Strengthen local level capacity for participatory planning and budgeting	Preparation of Composite Budget and fee fixing Resolution	Composite Budget and fee fixing Resolution done	District wide			DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Building Capacities of DA Staff and Hon. Assembly Members	Capacity Building carried out				DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Procurement of 2 no. Motorbikes for the District Assembly	2 no. motorbikes procured	District wide			DA

GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Service official travel of DA Staff and Hon. Assembly Members	Official travels serviced	District wide			DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Payment of Compensation to Land owners	Compensati ons paid	District wide			DA
		National Days Celebration	National Days celebrated				DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Acquisition of Title Deeds for DA Properties	Title Deeds for DA Properties acquired	District wide			DA
		Operation and Maintenance of DA Office facilities	Maintenanc e of office facilities done				DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Complete rehabilitation and furnishing of DCE Official Bungalow	Rehabilitati on of DCE Bungalow completed	District wide			DA

GOVERNAN	LOCAL	Rehabilitation and	Rehabilitati	District wide				DA
CE,	GOVERNM	furnishing of DA	on and					
CORRUPTIO	ENT AND	Residential/Official	furnishing					
N AND	DECENTRA	Building	done					
PUBLIC	LISATION							
ACCOUNTAB								
ILITY								
GOVERNAN	LOCAL	Construction of 2	2 Bed	District				DA
CE,	GOVERNM	Bedroom Semi-	rooms	wide				
CORRUPTIO	ENT AND	Detached Bungalow for	constructed					
N AND	DECENTRA	the DA						
PUBLIC	LISATION							
ACCOUNTAB								
ILITY								

ANNUAL ACTION PLAN 2020

Table 73: DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

FOCUS AREA: Local Economic Development

Adopted District Development Goals: Build a prosperous Society

76:

Programmes	Sub Program	Activities	Location	Output	Tim	e fra	me		Indicative B	udget	Imple	ementation Ag	gency
	mes				20 18	20 19	202	2 0 2 1	DDF	IGF	Don or	Lead	Collaboratin g
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELO PMENT	Conduct Communit y Base Training (CBT) in Poultry, Bee keeping Grass cutter	District Wide	Trainin g in CBT conduct ed					15,140.00			DA	BAC/REP

		rearing, Guinea fowl, and Rabbit rearing									
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELO PMENT	Facilitate the establishm ent of village loan schemes	District Wide	Loan scheme establis hed		,				DA	BAC/REP
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELO PMENT	Facilitate NVTI Certificate of 10 graduate apprentice	District Wide	apprenti ce graduat ed			1,0	000.00		DA	BAC/REP
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELO PMENT	Provide Training for 100 Local Business Associatio ns (LBA) and Farmers Base Organisati ons (FBOs)	District Wide	100 LBAs and FBOs trained			12	2,500.00		DA	BAC/REP

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELO PMENT	Strengthen ing Capacities of 416 MSEs	District Wide	416 MSEs capaciti es strength ened	147,700.00	DA	BAC/REP
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELO PMENT	Organise Annual Stakehold er fora	District Wide	Stakeho lder for a organise d	2,000.00	DA	BAC/REP
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELO PMENT	Conduct Business Counsellin g for 200 entreprene urs	District Wide	Busines s counsell ing for entrepre neurs carried out	5,000.00	DA	BAC/REP
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELO PMENT	Provide Business Developm ent Service Start-up kits to 40 graduates	District Wide	Start – up kits provide d	400,000.00	DA	BAC/REP
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	TOURIS M AND CREATI VE ARTS DEVELO PMENT	Conduct feasibility study on selected tourist sites	District Wide	feasibili ty study conduct ed on tourist sites	1,000.00	DA	BAC/REP

RURAL

farm visits

ECONOMIC	TOURIS	Conduct	District	Awaren			•	500.00		DA	BAC/REP
DEVELOPMEN	M AND	awareness	Wide	ess							
T	CREATI	creation		creation							
	VE ARTS	on existing		organise							
	DEVELO	tourist		d on							
	PMENT	sites		tourist							
				sites							
DEVELOPME	NT DIME	'NSION: F	CONOMIC) PMF	TINE					
			CONOMIC		JI WIL	7111					
FOCUS AREA	_										
GOAL: Build a	a prosperoi	us society									
ECONOMIC	AGRICU	Constructi	District	10 no.			1			DA	DDA
DEVELOPMEN	LTURE	on of 10	Wide	Dams							
T	AND	no. Dams		Constru							
	RURAL			cted							
	DEVELO			Under							
	PMENT			one							
				village							
				one dam							
				Flagshi							
				p							
				program							
				me							
ECONOMIC	AGRICU	Rehabilitat	District	3 no.						DA	GSOP
DEVELOPMEN	LTURE	ion of 3	Wide	Dugouts		- 1					
T	AND	no.		rehabilit		- 1					
_	RURAL	Dugouts		ated		- 1					
	DEVELO	Dugouts		aicu		- 1					
	PMENT					- 1					
ECONOMIC	AGRICU	Conduct	District	Home					23,6	DA	DDA
DEVELOPMEN	LTURE	Annual	Wide	visits		- 1			00	DA	אטע
			wide			- 1			00		
T	AND	home and		Conduct							

ed

	DEVELO PMENT								
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	AGRICU LTURE AND RURAL DEVELO PMENT	Training of AEAs and farmers on Good Agronomi c Practices	District Wide	AEAs and farmers trained			12,2 00.0 0	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	AGRICU LTURE AND RURAL DEVELO PMENT	Monitorin g Planting for Food and Jobs/Planting for Export and Rural Developm ent (PFJ/PER D) activities	District Wide	Planting for food and jobs and planting for export monitor ing conduct ed			82,0 00.0 0	DA	DDA

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	AGRICU LTURE AND RURAL DEVELO PMENT	Train 50 farmers on modern trends of disease recognition and basics of Biosecurity	District Wide	50 farmers training carried out				3800	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	AGRICU LTURE AND RURAL DEVELO PMENT	Conduct disease surveillanc e	District Wide	Disease s surveill ance carried out		•		21,6 00.0 0	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	AGRICU LTURE AND RURAL DEVELO PMENT	Livestock treatment and surveillanc e	District Wide	Livesto ck surveill ance carried out				21,6 00.0 0	DA	DDA
		Organize radio talks on disease	District Wide	Radio talks		,		2,80 0.00	DA	DDA

		recognitio n, prevention and control		organise d						
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	AGRICU LTURE AND RURAL DEVELO PMENT	Promotion of local food based nutrition programm er and home manageme nt	District Wide	Promoti on of local food carried out		•		4,80 0.00	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	AGRICU LTURE AND RURAL DEVELO PMENT	Maintenan ce/servicin g of motor- bikes/pick up	District Wide	Motto bikes maintai ned				11,4 00.0 0	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	AGRICU LTURE AND RURAL	Training of staff and farmers on sustainabl	District Wide	Staff and farmers trained				3,50 0.00	DA	DDA

	DEVELO PMENT	e land and water manageme nt							
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	AGRICU LTURE AND RURAL DEVELO PMENT	National Farmers Day Celebratio ns	District Wide	Nationa 1 famers Day celebrat ed			10,4 00.0 0	DA	DDA
		Complete the Constructi on of Agric Departme nt Office Block	District Wide				100, 000. 00	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	AGRICU LTURE AND RURAL DEVELO PMENT	Alleviate the suffering of animals through timely veterinary interventio n (Clinical, Surgical, and field treatments of	District Wide	Animals vaccinat ed			7,60 0.00	DA	DDA

		livestock and pets)								
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	AGRICU LTURE AND RURAL DEVELE MENT	Conduct disease surveillanc e in domestic animals	District Wide	Disease survey conduct ed				3,20 0.00	DA	GHS
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN T	AGRICU LTURE AND RURAL DEVELO PMENT	Dry season gardening (vegetable s production	District Wide	Dry season gardeni ng carried out				3,20 0.00	DA	DDA
DEVELOPME FOCUS AREA GOAL: Safegu	: Climate	Change an	d Disaster Pı	evention	1					
ENVIRONMEN T, INFRASTRUCT URE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	CLIMAT E CHANGE & DISASTE R	Create environme ntal and climate change awareness created in	District Wide	Aware ness on climate change created				30,00 0.00	DDA	DA

	PREVEN TION	30 communiti es Establish	District				50,00	DA	GSOP
		ment of Mango Wood lot plantation	Wide				0.00		
ENVIRONMEN T, INFRASTRUCT URE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	CLIMAT E CHANGE & DISASTE R PREVEN TION	Set up and train fire volunteers	District Wide	Fire volunte ers trained			5,000	DDA	DA/GNFS
ENVIRONMEN T, INFRASTRUCT URE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	CLIMAT E CHANGE & DISASTE R PREVEN TION	Train disaster volunteers	District Wide	Disaste r volunte ers traine			4,000	NADMO	DA/GNFS
ENVIRONMEN T, INFRASTRUCT URE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	CLIMAT E CHANGE & DISASTE R PREVEN TION	Procure disaster relief items	District Wide	Relief items procure d			30,00 0.00	NADMO	DA/GNFS

ENVIRONMEN T, INFRASTRUCT URE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	TRANSP ORT INFRAST RUCTUR E ROAD, RAIL, WATER AND AIR	Carry out rehabilitati on and maintenan ce of feeder roads	District Wide	Feeder roads maintai ned			1,800	DFR	DA
ENVIRONMEN T, INFRASTRUCT URE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	TRANSP ORT INFRAST RUCTUR E ROAD, RAIL, WATER AND AIR	Constructi on of Culverts on selected feeder Roads	District Wide	Feeder roads culvert s constru cted				DFR	DA
ENVIRONMEN T, INFRASTRUCT URE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	ENERG Y AND PETROL EUM	Procure 2,000 no. low tension poles for expansion of electricity	District Wide	Low tension poles procure d				MOE	DA
ENVIRONMEN T, INFRASTRUCT URE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	ENERG Y AND PETROL EUM	Extend Electricity to all communiti es	District Wide	Virgin Comm unities connect ed to Nation al grid				MOE	DA
ENVIRONMEN T, INFRASTRUCT URE AND	HUMAN SETTLE MENTS AND	Preparatio n of planning scheme for 2 no	District Wide					Physcal p/g Dept	DA

TRAINI

EDUCA

TRAINI

TION

AND

NG

NG

SOCIAL

DEVELOPMEN

Classroom

Constructio

n of 6 no.

KG Blocks

District

Wide

Blocks

HUMAN	HOUSIN	communiti								
SETTLEMENTS	G	es								
ENVIRONMEN	ZONGOS	Improve	District	People		1			DA	MICZD
T,	AND	quality of	Wide	living						
INFRASTRUCT	INNER	life in		in						
URE AND	CITIES	slums,		Inner						
HUMAN	DEVELO	Zongos		cities						
SETTLEMENTS	PMENT	and inner		and						
		cities		zongos						
				lifes						
				improv						
				ed						
DEVELOPME	NT DIMI	ENSION: S	ocial Develo	pment						
FOCUS AREA	: Educati	on								
GOAL: Build a	Prospero	ous Society								
00112120110		3 0 12 0 13 0 13 0 1								
SOCIAL	EDUCA	Constructio	District	8 no. 6		1	2,4000.00		DA	GES
DEVELOPMEN	TION	n of 8 no. 6	Wide	Unit						
T	AND	unit		Primar						
	TRAINI	Classroom		у						
	NG	Blocks		Blocks						
				constru						
				cted						
SOCIAL	EDUCA	Constructio	District	6 No.			12,000,000.		DA	GES
DEVELOPMEN	TION	n of 6 no. 3	Wide	3-Unit						
T	AND	unit		JHS						

3,000,000.0

GES

DA

Blocks

constru cted

6 no.

Blocks

Constr

ucted

KG

SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	EDUCA TION AND TRAINI NG	Constructio n of 4 no. school feeding Kitchen	District Wide	4 No. GSF Kitche ns constru cted	80,000.00	DA	GES
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	EDUCA TION AND TRAINI NG	Procurement of Dual Desk (1,500) Mono (600) and Hexagonal (600) for schools	District Wide	Furnitu re procure d	500,000.00	DA	GES
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	EDUCA TION AND TRAINI NG	Constructio n of 2 no. Teachers Quaters	District Wide	2 No. Teache rs quarter s constru cted	4,000,000.0	DA	GES
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	EDUCA TION AND TRAINI NG	Constructio n of 3 no. District Education Staff Quaters	District Wide	3 no. classro om Blocks constru cted	250,000.00	DA	GES
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	EDUCA TION AND	Support for teacher trainees	District Wide	Teache r trainees	35,634.35	DA	GES

	TRAINI NG			Suppor ted					
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	EDUCA TION AND TRAINI NG	Organise my first day at school	District Wide	My First Day at School organis ed		10,000.00		DA	GES
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	EDUCA TION AND TRAINI NG	Organise independenc e day	District Wide	Indepe ndence Day celebra tion conduc ted		10,000.00		DA	GES
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	EDUCA TION AND TRAINI NG	Organise STME clinic for girls	District Wide	STME for girls organis ed		12,000.00		DA	GES
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	EDUCA TION AND TRAINI NG	Procure sports kits for circuits	District Wide	Sports kits procure d		15,000.00		DA	GES
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	EDUCA TION AND TRAINI NG	Organise sports festivals	District Wide	Sports festival s organis ed		12,000.00		DA	GES
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	EDUCA TION AND TRAINI NG	Procure teaching and learning materials for schools	District Wide	Teachi ng and learnin g materia		√	15,000. 00	DA	GES

				ls procure d				
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	EDUCA TION AND TRAINI NG	Support DEOC Meetings	District Wide	DEOC Meetin gs Suppor ted		9,000.00	DA	GES
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	EDUCA TION AND TRAINI NG	Organise camping for JHS final years	District Wide	JHS Student s Campe d and fed		20,000.00	DA	GES
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	EDUCA TION AND TRAINI NG	Conduct district wide Mock examination for JHS	District Wide	Mock Exams Conduc ted		14,000.00	DA	GES
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	EDUCA TION AND TRAINI NG	Rehabilitati on of schools	District Wide	School s Rehabil itated			DA	GES
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	EDUCA TION AND TRAINI NG	Support Best Teacher Award	District Wide	Best Teache r Award Suppor ted		10,000.00	DA	GES

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: Social Development

FOCUS AREA: Health

GOAL: Build a Prosperous Society

SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	HEALT H AND HEALT H SERVIC ES	Completion of DHMT office complex	District Wide	DHMT office comple x comple ted		200,000.00	DA	GHS
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	HEALT H AND HEALT H SERVIC ES	Constructio n of District Hospital	District Wide	District Hospita 1 Constr ucted		600,000.00	DA	GHS
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	HEALT H AND HEALT H SERVIC ES	Renovation and furnishing of District Directors Bungalow	District Wide	District Directo rs Bungal ow renovat ed			DA	GHS
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	HEALT H AND HEALT H SERVIC ES	Constructio n of 3 no. CHPS compounds	District Wide	3 no. CHPs Compo und constru cted		750,000.00	DA	GHS

SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	HEALT H AND HEALT H SERVIC ES	Renovation and Expansion of Bulenga Health Center to polyclinic	District Wide	Buleng a Health Centre expand ed		250,000.00	DA	GHS
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	HEALT H AND HEALT H SERVIC ES	Renovation and Expansion of Loggu Health Centre to Polyclinic	District Wide	Loggu Health Centre expand ed		250,000.00	DA	GHS
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	HEALT H AND HEALT H SERVIC ES	Renovation and Expansion of Duccie CHPs to Health Centre Status	District Wide	Duccie CHPs expand ed		90,000.00	DA	GHS
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	HEALT H AND HEALT H SERVIC ES	Renovation and Expansion of Duu West CHPs to Health Centre status	District Wide	Duu West CHPs expand ed		90,000.00	DA	GHS
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	HEALT H AND HEALT H SERVIC ES	Renovation and Expansion of Kulkpong CHPs to Health	District Wide	Kulkpo ng CHPs expand ed		90,00.00	DA	GHS

		Centre Status						
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	HEALT H AND HEALT H SERVIC ES	Renovation and Expansion of Kpaglahi CHPs to Health Centre	District Wide	Kpagla hi CHPs expand ed		90,00.00	DA	GHS
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	HEALT H AND HEALT H SERVIC ES	Support the training of Critical Staff	District Wide	Critical Staff Suppor ted		35,634.00	DA	GHS
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	HEALT H AND HEALT H SERVIC ES	Identify and Support the training of Midwives	District Wide	Midwi ves identifi ed and Suppor ted		30,000.00	DA	GHS
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	HEALT H AND HEALT H SERVIC ES	Support for SMC, MDA and NIDs	District Wide	SMC, MDA and NID support ed		20,000.00	DA	GHS
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	HEALT H AND HEALT H SERVIC ES	Support for integrated case searches (TB, C MAM, LEPROSY,	District Wide	TB,CM AM, LEPR OSY,A FC measle s		10,000.00	DA	GHS

		AFP measles		support ed				
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	HEALT H AND HEALT H SERVIC ES	Procure Equipments for selected CHPs	District Wide	Equip ments procure d		50,000.00	DA	GHS
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	HEALT H AND HEALT H SERVIC ES	Rehabilitati on of 4 no. CHPs	District Wide	CHPs Compo unds rehabili tated		160,000.00	DA	GHS
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	FOOD AND NUTRI TION SECURI TY	Sensitizatio n of public on good nutrition and supplementa ry feeding	District Wide	Sensiti zation on Nutriti on and supple mentar y feeding carried out		1,000.00	DA	GHS
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	HEALT H AND HEALT H SERVIC ES	Support district response initiative to HIV/AIDS and malaria prevention	District Wide	HIV/AI DS and Malaria activiti es support ed		17,817.00	DA	GHS

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: Social Development

FOCUS AREA: Water and Sanitation, Energy,

GOAL: Build	a Prosper	ous Society						
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	WATER AND SANIT ATION	Drilling and Constructio n of 40 no. Boreholes	District Wide	40 no. Boreho les constru cted		21,600,000.	DA	CWSA
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	WATER AND SANIT ATION	Constructio n of 1 no. Small Town Water System	District Wide	1 no. Small Town Water System constru cted			DA	CWSA
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	WATER AND SANIT ATION	Carry out Constructio n of 6 no. Gender friendly Institutional latrines	District Wide	6 Instituti onal latrines constru cted			DA	EHU
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	WATER AND SANIT ATION	Acquire and Develop final disposal site in the District	District Wide	Final disposa ble site acquire d			EHUD/A	UNICEF
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	WATER AND SANIT ATION	Organise hygiene training for District Environmen tal Health Officers and	District Wide	District Enviro nmenta 1 Health officers trained			EHUD/A	UNICEF

		food vendors							
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	WATER AND SANIT ATION	Implement CLTS Activities	District Wide	CLTS Imple mented				EHUD/A	UNICEF
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	WATER AND SANIT ATION	Carry out health hygiene promotion related activities in the District	District Wide	Hygein e promot ion exercis e carried out				EHUD/A	UNICEF
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	WATER AND SANIT ATION	Procure Sanitation Tools, Equipment and Dis infect ants	District Wide	Sanitat ion Tools, Equip ments and Disinfe ctants procur ed					
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	WATER AND SANIT ATION	Organise clean up exercise in the District	District Wide	Clean -up exercis e organis ed				EHUD/A	UNICEF
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	WATER AND SANIT ATION	Organise Capacity training on latrine technology	District Wide	Capaci ty Buildin g on latrine technol				EHUD/A	UNICEF

		for field facilitators		ogy organis ed					
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	WATER AND SANIT ATION	Organise medical screening exercise for food vendors	District Wide	Medica 1 screeni ng exercis e for food vendor s organis ed				EHUD/A	UNICEF
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	WATER AND SANIT ATION	Organise hand washing activities in 30 selected schools	District Wide	Hand washin g exercis e organis ed				EHUD/A	UNICEF
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	WATER AND SANIT ATION	Procure Six (6) no. motto bikes for field officers	District Wide	6 no. motto bikes procur ed				EHUD/A	UNICEF
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	WATER AND SANIT ATION	Carry out DICCS monitoring in 25 CLTS Communitie s		DICCS monito ring exercis e conduc ted				EHUD/A	UNICEF
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	WATER AND	Organise stake holder meetings on	District Wide	DESS AP Meetin				EHUD/A	UNICEF

relatives and strangers as servants

	SANIT ATION	the updating of DESSAP (2015-2020)		gs organis ed						
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	WATER AND SANIT ATION	Organise Stakeholder meetings on the enactment of Sanitation by-laws	District Wide	DESS AP Meetin gs organis ed					EHU D/A	UNICEF
DEVELOPME	ENT DIM	ENSION: S	ocial Develo	pment						
FOCUS AREA				-	are)				
GOAL: Build a					,					
SOCIAL	a Prosper	ous Society Discourage	District	Stakeh					DA	MoGCSP
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN	CHILD AND	Discourage Parents		Stakeh older					DA	MoGCSP
SOCIAL	CHILD AND FAMIL	Discourage Parents from	District	Stakeh older meetin					DA	MoGCSP
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN	CHILD AND	Discourage Parents	District	Stakeh older					DA	MoGCSP
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN	CHILD AND FAMIL	Discourage Parents from allowing their Children to	District	Stakeh older meetin gs on enactm ent of					DA	MoGCSP
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN	CHILD AND FAMIL Y WELF	Discourage Parents from allowing their Children to be on the	District	Stakeh older meetin gs on enactm ent of by-					DA	MoGCSP
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN	CHILD AND FAMIL Y WELF	Discourage Parents from allowing their Children to	District	Stakeh older meetin gs on enactm ent of					DA	MoGCSP

SOCIAL	CHILD	Encourage	District	Parents				DA	MoGCSP
DEVELOPMEN	AND	Parents to	Wide	discour					
T	FAMIL	send their		aged					
	Y	girl child to		on					
	WELF	school		child					
	ARE			streetis					
				m and					
				child					
				traffick					
				ing					
SOCIAL	CHILD	Encourage	District	Parents				DA	MoGCSP
DEVELOPMEN	AND	parents to	Wide	sent					
T	FAMIL	take good		girl					
	Y	care of their		child					
	WELF	children to		to					
	ARE	prevent		school					
		them from							
		hawking or							
		trading.							
SOCIAL	FAMIL	Sensitize	District	Childre	1			DA	MoGCSP
DEVELOPMEN	Y	parents on	Wide	n sent					
T	WELF	the dangers		to					
	ARE	of giving		school					
		out		and not					
		daughters		on the					
		on early		street					
		marriages		hawkin					
SOCIAL	CM/CD	G	District	g Vitric		2 000 00		DA	CM/CD
	SW/CD	Support	District			3,000.00		DA	SW/CD
DEVELOPMEN		abused	Wide	and					
Т		vitric and Juvenile		Juvenil					
		delinquents		e delinqu					
		in the		ents					
		District							
		District		support ed					
				eu					

SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	SW/CD	Undertake sensitization and training of groups in	District Wide	Groups sensitiz ed and also		4,000.00	DA	SW/CD
		the District		trained				
SOCIAL	SW/CD	Procure and	District	4 No.		36,000.0	DA	SW/CD
DEVELOPMEN		register 4no.	Wide	motto		0		
T		motto bikes		bikes				
		for social		procur				
		welfare and		ed				
		community developmen						
		t officers						
SOCIAL	SW/CD	Procure	District	Compu		10,000.0	DA	SW/CD
DEVELOPMEN	S VV CB	office	Wide	ters		0		2 117 62
Т		Computers		and				
		and		Access				
		Accessories		ories				
				procur				
				ed				
SOCIAL	SW/CD	Furnishing	District	SW/C		20,000.0	DA	SW/CD
DEVELOPMEN		of Social	Wide	D		0		
T		Welfare and		Offices				
		Community Developmen		furnish ed				
		t offices		eu				
SOCIAL	PWDs	Collection,		PWDs		20,000.0	DA	SW/CD
DEVELOPMEN	1 1125	Collation		data		0		2 117 62
T		and		validat				
		Validation		ed				
		of data on						
		PWDs in the						
		District						
SOCIAL	PWDs	Support	District			40,000.0	DA	SW/CD
DEVELOPMEN		PWDs in the	Wide			0		
Т		District						

SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	PWDs	Undertake monitoring of PWDs activities in the District	District Wide				5,268.70		DA	SW/CD
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	SW/CD	Formation sensitization and build capacities of identified groups in the district	District Wide				5,000.00		DA	SW/CD
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	SW/CD	Community Sensitizatio n and mobilization for community developmen t	District Wide				5,000.00		DA	SW/CD
SOCIAL DEVELOPMEN T	SW/CD	Support the Vulnerable groups in the District	District Wide				10,000.0		DA	SW/CD
DEVELOPME FOCUS AREA GOAL: Mainta	: Decent	ralisation			on and	l Public	Accountabil	ity		
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABIL ITY	LOCAL GOVE RNME NT AND DECEN TRALI	Refurbish 2 no. Area Council Office	District Wide	Area Counci l Offices Refurb ished			30,000.0	0	DA	

	SATIO N							
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABIL ITY	LOCAL GOVE RNME NT AND DECEN TRALI SATIO N	Construction of 2 no. police Post	District Wide	2 no. police post constru cted		300,000.0	DA	GPS
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABIL ITY	LOCAL GOVE RNME NT AND DECEN TRALI SATIO N	Construction of Office Block for GNFS	District Wide	Office Block for GNFS Constr ucted		150,000.0	DA	GNFS
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABIL ITY	LOCAL GOVE RNME NT AND DECEN TRALI SATIO N	Procure Motorbikes for Assembly Members	District Wide	Motorb ikes Procur ed		180,000.0	DA	Develop ment Partners
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABIL ITY	LOCAL GOVE RNME NT AND DECEN TRALI	Support Women Participation in District level Elections	District Wide	Wome n in District level Electio ns			DA	Develop ment Partners

	SATIO N			Suppor ted						
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABIL ITY	LOCAL GOVE RNME NT AND DECEN TRALI SATIO N	Monitoring of Assembly projects	District Wide	Project s and progra mmes monito red			80,000.00		DA	
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABIL ITY	LOCAL GOVE RNME NT AND DECEN TRALI SATIO N	Procure Logistics and office consumables	District Wide	Logisti cs and office consu mables procur ed			56,000.00		DA	
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABIL ITY	LOCAL GOVE RNME NT AND DECEN TRALI	Repair and maintenance of official residence/bu ildings	District Wide	Mainte nance carried out			18,000.00		DA	

	SATIO N									
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABIL ITY	LOCAL GOVE RNME NT AND DECEN TRALI SATIO N	DA Support to community initiative projects	District Wide	Comm unity Initiati ves support ed			128,000.0		DA	
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	Enhanc e revenue mobiliz ation capacity and capabili ty of MMDA s	Provide training for Sub- Structure Staff	District Wide	Sub Structu res trained			5,00 0.00		DA	
		Establishmen t of Revenue Data Base in all Area Councils	District Wide	Data base establ ished			10,000.00		DA	
Strengthen fiscal decentralization	Enhanc e revenue mobiliz ation capacity and capabili	Monitoring of Area Council activities	District Wide	Area Coun cils monit ored		8	8,000.00		DA	

	ty of MMDA s									
Improve Decentralized planning	Strengt hen local level capacity for particip atory plannin g and budgeti ng	Preparation of District Medium Term Development Plan	District Wide	DMT DP Prepa red			30,000.00		DA	
Improve Decentralized planning	Strengt hen local level capacity for particip atory plannin g and budgeti ng	Preparation of Composite Budget and fee fixing Resolution	District Wide	Comp osite Budg et and fee fixing Resol ution done			25,000.00		DA	
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABIL ITY	LOCAL GOVE RNME NT AND DECEN	Building Capacities of DA Staff and Hon. Assembly Members	District Wide	Capac ity Buildi ng carrir d out			22,797.72		DA	

	TRALI SATIO N									
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABIL ITY	LOCAL GOVE RNME NT AND DECEN TRALI SATIO N	Procurement of 2 no. Motorbikes for the District Assembly	District Wide	2 no. motor bikes procu red			18,000.00		DA	
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABIL ITY	LOCAL GOVE RNME NT AND DECEN TRALI SATIO N	Service official travel of DA Staff and Hon. Assembly Members	District Wide	Offici al travel s servic ed					DA	
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABIL ITY	LOCAL GOVE RNME NT AND DECEN TRALI SATIO N	Payment of Compensatio n to Land owners	District Wide	Comp ensati ons paid			10,000.00			
		National Days Celebration		Natio nal Days celebr ated			80,000.00		DA	

GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABIL ITY	LOCAL GOVE RNME NT AND DECEN TRALI SATIO N	Acquisition of Title Deeds for DA Properties	District Wide	Title Deeds for DA Prope rties acqui ed		10,000.00		DA	
		Operation and Maintenance of DA Office facilities	District Wide	Maint enanc e of office facilit ies done		10,000.00		DA	
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABIL ITY	LOCAL GOVE RNME NT AND DECEN TRALI SATIO N	Complete rehabilitation and furnishing of DCE Official Bungalow	District Wide	Reha bilitat ion for DCE Bung alow compl eted		100,000.0		DA	
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABIL ITY	LOCAL GOVE RNME NT AND DECEN TRALI SATIO N	Rehabilitatio n and furnishing of DA Residential/ Official Building	District Wide	Reha bilitat ion and furnis hing done					
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION	LOCAL GOVE	Construction of 2	District Wide	2 Bed rooms				DA	

AND PUBLIC	RNME	Bedroom	constr					
ACCOUNTABIL	NT	Semi-	ucted					
ITY	AND	Detached						
	DECEN	Bungalow						
	TRALI	for the DA						
	SATIO							
	N							

ANNUAL ACTION PLAN 2021

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

FOCUS AREA: Local Economic Development

Adopted District Development Goals: Build a prosperous Society

Table 77:

Programmes	Sub Programme	Activities	Output	Location	_	me ame			Indicati	ve Budg	get	Imple Agen	ementation cy
	S				201 8	0	2 0	0	D D F	IGF	Do nor	Lea d	Collaborati ng

					1 9	0	2 1				
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOP MENT	Conduct Community Base Training (CBT) in Poultry, Bee keeping Grass cutter rearing, Guinea fowl, and Rabbit rearing	Training in CBT conducted	District wide				15,140. 00		DA	BAC/REP
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOP MENT	Facilitate the establishment of village loan schemes	Loan scheme established	District wide						DA	BAC/REP
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOP MENT	Facilitate NVTI Certificate of 10 graduate apprentice	apprentice graduated	District wide				1,000. 00		DA	BAC/REP
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOP MENT	Provide Training for 100 Local Business Associations (LBA) and Farmers Base Organisations (FBOs)	100 LBAs and FBOs trained	District wide				12,500. 00		DA	BAC/REP
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOP MENT	Strengthening Capacities of 416 MSEs	416 MSEs capacities strengthene d	District wide				147,700 .00		DA	BAC/REP

ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOP MENT	Organise Annual Stakeholder fora	Stakeholder fora organised	District wide		2,000.0	DA	BAC/REP
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOP MENT	Conduct Business Counselling for 200 entrepreneurs	Business counselling for entrepreneur s carried out	District wide		5,000.00	DA	BAC/REP
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOP MENT	Provide Business Development Service Start-up kits to 40 graduates	Start –up kits provided	District wide		400,000.0	DA	BAC/REP
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	TOURISM AND CREATIVE ARTS DEVELOP MENT	Conduct feasibility study on selected tourist sites	feasibility study conducted on tourist sites	District wide		1,000.0	DA	BAC/REP
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	TOURISM AND CREATIVE ARTS DEVELOP MENT	Conduct awareness creation on existing tourist sites	Awareness creation organised on tourist sites	District wide		500.00	DA	BAC/REP
		NSION: ECONOM	IC DEVELO	PMENT				
FOCUS ARE	_							
GOAL:		sperous Society	140	Di di i			I D 4	DD.4
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Construction of 40 no. Dams	40 no. Dams Constructed Under one village one dam	District wide			DA	DDA

			Flagship programme								
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Rehabilitation of 8 no. Dugouts	8 no. Dugouts rehabilitated	District wide	•					DA	GSOP
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Conduct Annual home and farm visits	Home visits Conducted	District wide	•		23,600	23,6 00		DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Training of AEAs and farmers on Good Agronomic Practices	AEAs and farmers trained	District wide	•		12,200.00	12,2 00.0 0		DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Monitoring Planting for Food and Jobs/Planting for Export and Rural Development (PFJ/PERD) activities	Planting for food and jobs and planting for export monitoring conducted	District wide	•		82,000		DA		DDA

ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Train 50 farmers on modern trends of disease recognition and basics of Bio-security	50 farmers training carried out	District wide		3800	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Conduct disease surveillance	Diseases surveillance carried out	District wide		21,600	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Livestock treatment and surveillance	Livestock surveillance carried out	District wide		21,600 .00	DA	
		Organize radio talks on disease recognition, prevention and control	Radio talks organised	District wide		2,800. 00	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Promotion of local food based nutrition programmer and home management	Promotion of local food carried out	District wide		4,800. 00	DA	DDA

ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Maintenance/servicing of motor-bikes/pickup	Motto bikes maintained	District wide		11,400	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Training of staff and farmers on sustainable land and water management	Staff and farmers trained	District wide	•	3,500. 00	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	National Farmers Day Celebrations	National famers Day celebrated	District wide		10,400. 00	DA	DDA
		Complete the Construction of Agric Department Office Block		District wide		100,00 0.00	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Alleviate the suffering of animals through timely veterinary intervention (Clinical, Surgical, and field treatments of livestock and pets)	Animals vaccinated	District wide		7,600.0	DA	DDA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL	Conduct disease surveillance in domestic animals and	Disease survey conducted	District wide		3,200.0	DA	GHS

	DEVELOP MENT	birds in the Wa East District										
ECONOMIC DEVELOPME NT	AGRICULT URE AND RURAL DEVELOP MENT	Dry season gardening (vegetables production)	Dry season gardening carried out	District wide	,			3	3,200.0	DA		DDA
		NSION: Environme			man Se	ettler	nent					
FOCUS ARE GOAL:		te Change and Disas ard the natural envir			ient bu	ilt er	nviron	ment				
ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	CLIMATE CHANGE& DISASTER PREVENTI ON	Create environmental and climate change awareness created in 30 communities	Awareness on climate change created	District wide					30,000.	00		
		Establishment of Mango Wood lot plantation		District wide					50,000.	00	DA	A
ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN	CLIMATE CHANGE& DISASTER PREVENTI ON	Set up and train fire volunteers	Fire volunteers trained	District wide					5,000.0	0	DI	DA

SETTLEMEN TS									
ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	CLIMATE CHANGE& DISASTER PREVENTI ON	Train disaster volunteers	Disaster volunteers traine	District wide		•	4,000.00	N	ADMO
ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	CLIMATE CHANGE& DISASTER PREVENTI ON	Procure disaster relief items	Relief items procured	District wide		•	30,000.00	N	ADMO
ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	TRANSPOR T INFRASTR UCTURE ROAD, RAIL, WATER AND AIR	Carry out rehabilitation and maintenance of feeder roads	Feeder roads maintained	District wide			1,800.00		DFR
ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	TRANSPOR T INFRASTR UCTURE ROAD, RAIL, WATER AND AIR	Construction of Culverts on selected feeder Roads	Feeder roads culverts constructed	District wide					DFR

ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	ENERGY AND PETROLE UM	Procure 2,000 no. low tension poles for expansion of electricity	Low tension poles procured	District wide			MOE
ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	ENERGY AND PETROLE UM	Extend Electricity to all communities	Virgin Communiti es connected to National grid	District wide			MOE
ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	HUMAN SETTLEME NTS AND HOUSING	Preparation of planning scheme for 2 no communities	Planning Scheme prepared	District wide			Physcal p/g Dept
ENVIRONME NT, INFRASTRU CTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMEN TS	ZONGOS AND INNER CITIES DEVELOP MENT	Improve quality of life in slums, Zongos and inner cities	People living in Inner cities and zongos lifes improved				DA
	EA: Education	NSION: Social Deve on and Training nity For All	elopment				
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Construction of 8 no. 6 unit Classroom Blocks	8 no. 6 Unit classroom Blocks constructed	District wide		32,000.00	DA

SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Construction of 6 no. 3 unit Classroom Blocks	6 No. 3- Unit classroom Blocks constructed	District wide	12,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM	EDUCATIO N AND	Construction of 6 no. KG Blocks	6 no. KG Blocks	District wide	900,000.0	DA
ENT SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	TRAINING EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Construction of 3 no. school feeding Kitchen	Constructed 3 No. GSF Kitchens constructed	District wide	450,000.0	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Procurement of Dual Desk (1,500) Mono (600) and Hexagonal (600) for schools	Furniture procured	District wide	600,000.0	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Construction of 2 no. Teachers Quaters	2No. Teachers quarters constructed	District wide	400,000.0	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Construction of 3 no. District Education Staff Quaters	3 no. classroom Blocks constructed	District wide	750,000.0	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Support for teacher trainees	Teacher trainees Supported	District wide	40,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Organise my first day at school	My First Day at School organised	District wide	10,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Organise independence day	Independen ce Day celebration conducted	District wide	10,000.00	DA

SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Organise STME clinic for girls	STME for girls organised	District wide		12,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Procure sports kits for circuits	Sports kits procured	District wide		15,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Organise sports festivals	Sports festivals organised	District wide		12,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Procure teaching and learning materials for schools	Teaching and learning materials procured	District wide		15,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Support DEOC Meetings	DEOC Meetings Supported	District wide		9,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Organise camping for JHS final years	JHS Students Camped and fed	District wide		25,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Conduct district wide Mock examination for JHS	Mock Exams Conducted			14,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Rehabilitation of schools	Schools Rehabilitate d	District wide			DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	EDUCATIO N AND TRAINING	Support Best Teacher Award	Best Teacher Award Supported	District wide		10,000.00	DA

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: Social Development

FOCUS AREA: Health Service GOAL: Create Opportunity For All

	* *	·					
SOCIAL	HEALTH	Completion of DHMT	DHMT	District		200,000.0	DA
DEVELOPM	AND	office complex	office	wide		0	
ENT	HEALTH SERVICES		complex completed				
SOCIAL	HEALTH	Construction of District	District	District		600,000.0	DA
DEVELOPM	AND	Hospital	Hospital	wide		0	
ENT	HEALTH		Constructed				
	SERVICES						
SOCIAL	HEALTH	Renovation and	District	District		250,000.0	DA
DEVELOPM	AND	furnishing of District	Directors	wide		0	
ENT	HEALTH SERVICES	Directors Bungalow	Bungalow				
SOCIAL	HEALTH	Construction of 3 no.	renovated 3 no. CHPs	District		600,000.0	DA
DEVELOPM	AND	CHPS compounds	Compound	wide		0	DA
ENT	HEALTH	erii b compounds	constructed	Wide			
	SERVICES						
SOCIAL	HEALTH	Renovation and	Bulenga	District	1	250,000.0	DA
DEVELOPM	AND	Expansion of Bulenga Health Centre to	Health Centre	wide		0	
ENT	HEALTH SERVICES	polyclinic	expanded				
SOCIAL	HEALTH	Renovation and	Loggu	District		250,000.0	DA
DEVELOPM	AND	Expansion of Loggu	Health	wide		0	
ENT	HEALTH	Health Centre to	Centre				
	SERVICES	Polyclinic	expanded				
SOCIAL	HEALTH	Renovation and	Duccie	District	1	90,000.00	DA
DEVELOPM ENT	AND HEALTH	Expansion of Duccie CHPs to Health Centre	CHPs expanded	wide			
151/1	SERVICES	Status	expanded				
SOCIAL	HEALTH	Renovation and	Duu West	District		90,000.00	DA
DEVELOPM	AND	Expansion of Duu West	CHPs	wide			
ENT			expanded				

	HEALTH SERVICES	CHPs to Health Centre status					
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Renovation and Expansion of Kulkpong CHPs to Health Centre Status	Kulkpong CHPs expanded	District wide		90,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Renovation and Expansion of Kpaglahi CHPs to Health Centre	Kpaglahi CHPs expanded	District wide		90,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Support the training of Critical Staff	Critical Staff Supported	District wide		45,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Identify and Support the training of Midwives	Midwives identified and Supported	District wide		30,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Support for SMC, MDA and NIDs	SMC,MDA and NID supported	District wide		20,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Support for integrated case searches (TB, C MAM, LEPROSY, AFP measles	TB,CMAM, LEPROSY, AFC measles supported	District wide		10,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Procure Equipments for selected CHPs	Equipments procured	District wide		50,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Rehabilitation of 4 no. CHPs	CHPs Compounds rehabilitate d	District wide		160,000.0	DA

SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	FOOD AND NUTRITIO N SECURITY	Sensitization of public on good nutrition and supplementary feeding	Sensitizatio n on Nutrition and supplement ary feeding carried out	District wide			1,000.0		DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Support district response initiative to HIV/AIDS and malaria prevention	HIV/AIDS and Malaria activities supported	District wide			17,817	00	DA
	EA: Water a	ENSION: Social Deve and Sanitation nity For All	elopment						
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Drilling and Construction of 40 no. Boreholes	40 no. Boreholes constructed	District wide	,				DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Construction of 2 no. Small Town Water System	2 no. Small Town Water System constructed	District wide					DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Carry out Construction of 6 no. Gender friendly Institutional latrines	6 Institutional latrines constructed	District wide	•				DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Acquire and Develop final disposal site in the District	Final disposable site acquired	District wide					EHUD/ A
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND	Organise hygiene training for District Environmental Health	District Environmen tal Health	District wide					EHUD/ A

	SANITATIO N	Officers and food vendors	officers trained				
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Implement CLTS Activities	CLTS Implemente d	District wide			EHUD/ A
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Carry out health hygiene promotion related activities in the District	Hygeine promotion exercise carried out	District wide			EHUD/ A
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Procure Sanitation Tools, Equipment and Dis infect ants	Sanitation Tools, Equipments and Disinfectant s procured	District wide			
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Organise clean up exercise in the District	Clean –up exercise organised	District wide			EHUD/ A
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Organise Capacity training on latrine technology for field facilitators	Capacity Building on latrine technology organised	District wide			EHUD/ A
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Organise medical screening exercise for food vendors	Medical screening exercise for food vendors organised	District wide			EHUD/ A
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	WATER AND SANITATIO N	Organise hand washing activities in 30 selected schools	Hand washing exercise organised	District wide			EHUD/ A

DEVELOPM

ENT

ENT

SOCIAL

FAMILY

CHILD

AND

WELFARE

school

Encourage parents to

take good care of their

children to prevent them

SOCIAL	WATER	Procure Six (6) no.	6 no. motto	District				EHUD/
DEVELOPM	AND	motto bikes for field	bikes	wide				A
ENT	SANITATIO	officers	procured					
	N							
SOCIAL	WATER	Carry out DICCS	DICCS	District	•			EHUD/
DEVELOPM	AND	monitoring in 25 CLTS	monitoring	wide				A
ENT	SANITATIO	Communities	exercise					
	N		conducted					
SOCIAL	WATER	Organise stake holder	DESSAP	District	•			EHUD/
DEVELOPM	AND	meetings on the	Meetings	wide				A
ENT	SANITATIO	updating of DESSAP	organised					
	N	(2015-2020)						
SOCIAL	WATER	Organise Stakeholder	Stakeholder	District wide	•			EHUD/
DEVELOPM	AND	meetings on the	meetings on					A
ENT	SANITATIO	enactment of Sanitation	enactment					
	N	by-laws	of by-laws					
			organised					
DEVELOPI	MENT DIME	ENSION: Social Deve	elopment					
FOCUS AR	EA: Social V	Welfare (Child and Fa	mily Welfar	re)				
	ld a Prospero	` `	3	,				
GOME. Dui.	id a i rospere	ius Boelety						
SOCIAL	CHILD	Discourage Parents	Parents	District				DA
	AND	from allowing their	discouraged	wide				
DEVELUPIVI			_					
	FAMILY	Children to be on the	on child					
	FAMILY WELFARE		on child streetism					
		Children to be on the Streets or to give them out to relatives and						
		Streets or to give them	streetism					
DEVELOPM ENT SOCIAL		Streets or to give them out to relatives and	streetism and child	District				DA
ENT	WELFARE	Streets or to give them out to relatives and strangers as servants	streetism and child trafficking	District wide				DA

District

wide

DA

school

Children

school and

sent to

SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	FAMILY WELFARE FAMILY WELFARE	from hawking or trading. Sensitize parents on the dangers of giving out daughters on early marriages	not on the street hawking Parents sensitized on the dangers of early	District wide				DA
DEVELOPM FOCUS AR GOAL : Cro	EA: Social I	•	marriages lopment					
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	SW/CD	Support abused vitric and Juvenile delinquents in the District	Vitric and Juvenile delinquents supported	District wide			3,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	SW/CD	Undertake sensitization and training of groups in the District	Groups sensitized and also trained	District wide			4,000,000	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	SW/CD	Procure and register 4no. motto bikes for social welfare and community development officers	4 No. motto bikes procured	District wide			36,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	SW/CD	Procure office Computers and Accessories	Computers and Accessories procured	District wide			10,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	SW/CD	Furnishing of Social Welfare and Community Development offices	SW/CD Offices furnished	District wide			20,000.00	DA

SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	PWDs	Collection, Collation and Validation of data on PWDs in the District	PWDs data validated	District wide				40,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	PWDs	Support PWDs in the District		District wide					DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	PWDs	Undertake monitoring of PWDs activities in the District		District wide				5,268.70	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	SW/CD	Formation sensitization and build capacities of identified groups in the district		District wide				5,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	SW/CD	Community Sensitization and mobilization for community development		District wide				5,000.00	DA
SOCIAL DEVELOPM ENT	SW/CD	Support the Vulnerable groups in the District		District wide				10,000.00	DA
FOCUS ARI	EA: Decentra	NSION: Governance alisation e, United and safe so	•	and Public A	ccour	ntab	ility		
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Refurbish 2 no. Area Council Office	Area Council Offices Refurbishe d	District wide				35,000.00	DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND	Construction of 2 no. police Post	2 no. police post constructed	District wide				300,0 00.00	

N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	DECENTRA LISATION		0.07	B			150,000,0		
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Construction of Office Block for GNFS	Office Block for GNFS Constructe d	District wide			150,000.0		DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Procure Motorbikes for Assembly Members	Motorbikes Procured	District wide			180,000.0		DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Support Women Participation in District level Elections	Women in District level Elections Supported	District wide					DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Monitoring of Assembly projects	Projects and programme s monitored	District wide			80,000.00		
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND	Procure Logistics and office consumables	Logistics and office consumable s procured	District wide			60,000.00	DA	

PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	DECENTRA LISATION							
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Repair and maintenance of official residence/buildings	Maintenanc e carried out	District wide			22,000.00	DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	DA Support to community initiated projects	Community Initiatives supported	District wide			150,000.0	DA
Strengthen fiscal decentralizatio n	Enhance revenue mobilization capacity and capability of MMDAs	Provide training for Sub-Structure Staff	Sub Structures trained					DA
		Establishment of Revenue Data Base in all Area Councils	Data base established	District wide				DA
Strengthen fiscal decentralizatio n	Enhance revenue mobilization capacity and capability of MMDAs	Monitoring of Area Council activities	Area Councils monitored					

Improve Decentralized planning	Strengthen local level capacity for participatory planning and budgeting	Preparation of District Medium Term Development Plan	DMTDP Prepared	District wide			DA
Improve Decentralized planning	Strengthen local level capacity for participatory planning and budgeting	Preparation of Composite Budget and fee fixing Resolution	Composite Budget and fee fixing Resolution done	District wide			DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Building Capacities of DA Staff and Hon. Assembly Members	Capacity Building carried out				DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Procurement of 2 no. Motorbikes for the District Assembly	2 no. motorbikes procured	District wide			DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Service official travel of DA Staff and Hon. Assembly Members	Official travels serviced	District wide			DA

GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Payment of Compensation to Land owners	Compensati ons paid	District wide			DA
		National Days Celebration	National Days celebrated				DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Acquisition of Title Deeds for DA Properties	Title Deeds for DA Properties acquired	District wide			DA
		Operation and Maintenance of DA Office facilities	Maintenanc e of office facilities done				DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Complete rehabilitation and furnishing of DCE Official Bungalow	Rehabilitati on of DCE Bungalow completed	District wide			DA
GOVERNAN CE, CORRUPTIO N AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTAB ILITY	LOCAL GOVERNM ENT AND DECENTRA LISATION	Rehabilitation and furnishing of DA Residential/Official Building	Rehabilitati on and furnishing done	District wide			DA

GOVERNAN	LOCAL	Construction of 2	2 Bed	District		•		DA	l
CE,	GOVERNM	Bedroom Semi-	rooms	wide					l
CORRUPTIO	ENT AND	Detached Bungalow for	constructed						l
N AND	DECENTRA	the DA							l
PUBLIC	LISATION								l
ACCOUNTAB									l
ILITY									l
									l

CHAPTER SIX

MONITORING AND EVALUATION PLAN

IMPLEMENTING, MONITORING AND EVALUATION OF THE STRATEGY

The strategy contains broad strategies for improving the well-being of the people of the Wa East District. The routine activities for achieving the strategic objectives will be anchored on to the Medium Term Development Plans, Annual Action Plans, decentralized departments and Agencies as well as development partners. The district will be responsible for coordinating the development of action plans of all collaborating institutions in line with this strategy.

In implementing these development priorities, all stakeholders within this district such as DPCU members, Departmental Heads, Hon. Assembly members, NGOs, Investors, Area councils and development partners called upon to contribute towards the success of the DMTDP. This is hoped to bring about improvement in the living standard of the people of Wa East.

MONITORING

Monitoring this DMTDP, the DPCU (chairman) will play a pivotal role to ensure its success. The District Assembly through the District Coordinating Director lead the DPCU to fully participate in implementing projects and programmes captured in the DMTDP, annual reviews, M&E and massive sensitization of the strategic pillars.

1.INDICATORS

Indicators and Target

Monitoring and evaluation of the progress of any development intervention depends largely on accurate and realistic indicators and targets. These indicators help to determine whether within vertiginous one is achieving the purposes for which they were introduced. The progress of the implementation of the DMTDP could be ascertained if realistic indicators are set. It is to measure the progress of the DMTDP that certain indicators are set for the plan period to measure actual progress. Some of these indications are listed in the table below

1.1 **MONITORING MATRIX**

Table78:

DEVELOPMEN	NT DIMENSION	N: ECONOMIC	DEVEL	OPME	NT					
		E DMTDP: SAF	EGUAR	D THE	NATU	IRAL I	ENVIR	ONMENT AND ENSUR	RE A RESILIENT,	BUILT
ENVIRONMEN FOCUS AREA:	AGRICULTUR	RE AND RURAI	DEVE	LOPM	ENT					
						ısııre fo	ood sec	curity and emergency ser	 vices	
102101 0202	DEFINITION		BASE		,	GETS	ou see	arrey and emergency ser		
INDICATORS	OF INDICATOR	INDICATOR TYPE	LINE (2017)	2018	2019	2020	2021	DISAGGREGATION	MONITORING FREQUENCY	RESPONSIBIL
200 farmers train on GAPS	Number of farmers trained		50	50	50	50	50	By Gender, By Age	Quarterly	DPCU,
100 small ruminant farmers train on good husbandry	Number of farmers trained	Output	70	20	30	30	20	By Gender (Beneficiary)		
POLICY OBJE	CTIVE 2 (AS A	DOPTED IN DN	ATDP 20	18 - 20	21): In	prove	upon f	armers income		
100 farmers provided with improved variety and breed	Number of farmers trained	Output								
POLICY OP IN	CENTER 2 (A.C. A.		(ED D 00	10.00)					
	,	DOPTED IN DN	ATDP 20)18 - 20	21): Su	<u>istaina</u>	ble Ma	nagement of Land and E	Environment	<u> </u>
200 farmers sensitized and educated on	Number of farmers trained	Output	30	50	50	50	50			

dangers of bush fire									
100 farmers sensitized and educated on dangers of water pollution	Number of farmers trained	Output	30	50	50	50	50		

Table 79:

DEVELOPMEN	NT DIMENSION	N: SOCIAL DEV	ELOPM	IENT						
GOALS AS AD	OPTED IN THE	E DMTDP: CRE	ATE OF	PORT	UNITI	ES FO	R ALL	1		
FOCUS AREA:	WATER AND S	SANITATION								
POLICY OBJE	CTIVE 1 (AS A)	DOPTED IN DA	ATDP 20	18 - 20	21): In	prove	access	to sanitation		
	DEFINITION	INDICATOR	BASE		TAR	GETS			MONITORING	
INDICATORS	OF INDICATOR	TYPE	LINE (2017)	2018	2019	2020	2021	DISAGGREGATION	FREQUENCY	RESPONSIBILI
Build capacity of 20 Environmental Health Officers on CLTS concept	Number of Environmental Officers trained	Output	5	5	5	5	5	By Gender	Yearly	DPCU
100 communities sensitised on CLTS concept	Numbers of communities sensitised	Output	30	20	40	30	10	By participants, By population, By size	Monthly, Quarterly	DEHU, DPCU
300 Huouseholds supervised on the	Number of household supervised	Output	150	300	300	300	300	By family size	Monthly, Quarterly	DEHU, DPCU

construction of good and sustainable latrines annually										
10 communities decleared ODF every year	Number of communities declared ODF	Outcome	36	10	10	10	10	By % of latrine used	Monthly, Quarterly	DEHU, DPCU
15 latrine artisans trained every year	Number of latrine artisans trained	Output	15	15	15	15	15	By Gender	Quarterly	DPCU

Table 80:

DEVELOPMEN	DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
GOALS AS AD	OPTED IN THE	DMTDP: CRE	ATE OP	PORTUNIT	IES FOR	ALL									
FOCUS AREA:	FOCUS AREA: HEALTH SERVICES														
POLICY OBJECTIVE 1 (AS ADOPTED IN DMTDP 2018 - 2021): Ensure sustainable, equitable and easily accessible healthcare services															
	DEFINITION RASE TARGETS														
INDICATORS	OF	TYPE	LINE	2018	2019	2020	2021	DISAGGREGATION	MONITORING FREQUENCY	RES					
	INDICATOR	LIFE	(2017)	2010	2019	2020	2021		FREQUENCI						

District Hospital Constructed	A District Hospital constructed	Output	0	OPD/ Consulting Room/ Offices	Wards/ Theatre	Lab/ Pharmacy		Hospital Infrastructure (OPD, Consulting Room, Offices, Wards, Theatre Room, Lab, Pharmacy)	Quarterly	
1No. Polyclinic constructed	Number of polyclinic constructed	Output	0			1			Quarterly	
12 No. New CHPS Compound constructed	Number of CHPS Compound constructed	Output	2	3	3	3	3	By Location and accessibility	Quarterly	
4No. of CHPS existing Compound expanded to Health Centre	No. of CHPS existing Compound expanded	Output	1	1	1	1	1	By population of client attended to	Quarterly	

Table 81

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

GOALS AS AD	OPTED IN THE	DMTDP: CRE	ATE OF	PORT	UNITI	ES FO	R ALL	1		
FOCUS AREA:	SOCIAL WELI	FARE/ COMMU	JNITY I	DEVEL	OPME	ENT				
POLICY OBJECTIVE 1 (AS ADOPTED IN DMTDP 2018 - 2021): Ensure poverty and inequality are reduced to the barest minimum										
	DEFINITION	INDICATOR	BASE		TAR	GETS			MONITORING	
INDICATORS	OF	TYPE	LINE	2018	2018 2019 2020 2021			DISAGGREGATION	FREQUENCY	RESPONSIBILI
	INDICATOR		(2017)	2010	2019	2020	2021		FREQUENCI	
20 groups										
formed on	number of							By Condor By		
income	groups formed	ouput	4	5	5	5	5	By Gender, By Business Type	Quarterly	DPCU, SDO
generating	groups formed							business Type		
activities										

20 formed groups trained on employable skills	Number of groups trained	ouput	4	5	5	5	5	By Gender, By Business Type	Quarterly	DPCU, SDO	
10 groups linked to credit facilities	Number of groups linked	ouput	0	2	2	3	3	By Business Type	Quarterly	DPCU, SDO	
POLICY OBJE	POLICY OBJECTIVE 2 (AS ADOPTED IN DMTDP 2018 - 2021): Ensure effective child protection and family welfare system										
TOLICI ODUL	DEFINITION	INDICATOR	BASE				Tech ve	clina protection and in-			
INDICATORS	OF INDICATOR	TYPE	LINE (2017)	2018	2019	2020	2021	DISAGGREGATION	MONITORING FREQUENCY	RESPONSIBILI	
12 gender based violence meetings organized	Number of meetings organised	ouput	2	3	3	3	3	By Gender, By Age	Quarterly	DPCU	
Council victims of gender based	Number of victims	,									
violence	councilled	ouput	10	10	10	10	10	By Gender, By Age	Quarterly	DPCU	

2. DATA COLLECTION

Data Collection & Collation

The DPCU will undertake Data Collection on all Projects and Programmes in the District. This will include both qualitative and quantitative data. The Data will be categorized into: qualitative and quantitative data. The data would be obtained from both Primary and Secondary sources.

After collection of the Data on all programmes from the various sources, a stakeholder's forum will be organized to validate the Data gathered so as to eliminate errors that might have occurred during the Data Collection process.

2.1 Data Analysis and Use

District M&E Data only becomes useful when analysed and interpreted to highlight key areas of concern and to identify interventions for development and poverty reduction. The Data would be analyzed to show the result being produced by each project. This will further show how the District is performing with regards to all indicators and critical areas of concern for all beneficiaries. Each indicator would be examined and appropriate action taken to address findings.

The main purpose of the analysis is to report on the progress of each indicator towards meeting the goals, objectives and targets of the DMTDP and Agenda for Jobs. This Data will be systematically analyzed so that lessons learned could be fed into the District action plan and subsequently the DMTDP.

2.1 DATA COLLECTION MATRIX

Table 82:

INDICATOR	DATA COLLECTION PERIOD	DATA COLLECTION METHOD	DATA DISAGGREGATION	RESULTS
AGRICULTURE				
200 farmers train on GAPS	October and December Quarter of the year	Farm Visits	By Gender, By Age	1. 2.5% increase in yield2. Increase in farmers income
100 small ruminant farmers trained on good husbandry	June and December	Farm Visits, Animal (livestock census)	By Gender (Beneficiary)	1. 5% decrease in mortality 2. Increase in animal production
100 farmers sensitized and educated on dangers of bush fire	December	Survey, Physical verification	By Gender (Beneficiary)	1. 10% reduction in bush burning
100 farmers sensitized and educated on dangers of water pollution	March, June, October and December	Survey, Physical verification	By Gender (Beneficiary)	1. Improve water quality by 10%
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH				

Build capacity of 20 Environmental Health Officers on CLTS concept	December		By Gender	Efficiency on the job
100 communities sensitised on CLTS concept	March, June, October and December	Survey, Interview, Focus group discussion	By participants, By population, By size	1. 10 % improved environmental Sanitation 2. 10% increased in the number of toilets constructed
300 Households supervised on the construction of good and sustainable latrines annually	March, June, October and December	Survey, Interview, Focus group discussion	By family size	 80% household toilets constructed in a community improvement in health and sanitation in the district by 30%
10 communities declared ODF every year	March, June, October and December	Interviews, Physical verification	By toilets built and used	1. Stop OD in 10 communities in the district
15 latrine artisans trained every year	October - December		By Gender	1. 30% increase in toilet construction in the district
HEALTH SERVICES				
District Hospital Constructed	December	Physical Verification, Monitoring Visits	Hospital Infrastructure (OPD, Consulting Room, Offices, Wards, Theatre Room, Lab, Pharmacy)	1. Completion of a fully functional district hospital
1No. Polyclinic constructed	March, June, October and December	Physical Verification, Monitoring Visits	Polyclinic Infrastructure (OPD, Consulting Room, Offices, Wards, Theatre Room, Lab, Pharmacy)	Completion 1No. fully functional Polyclinic Facility at Bulenga
12No. New CHPS Compound constructed	December	Physical Verification, Monitoring Visits	By Location and accessibility	1. 12No functional CHPS Compound in 12 CHPS Zones

5No. of CHPS existing Compound expanded to Health Centre	December	Physical Verification, Monitoring Visits	By population of client attended to, By Location and accessibility	1. 12No functional CHPS Compound in 12 CHPS Zones

SOCIAL WELFARE AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT				
20 groups formed on income generating activities	October to December	Monitoring Visit	By Gender, By Business Type	1. 20 vibrant groups formed and operational
20 formed groups trained on employable skills	October to December	Survey, Interview, Focus group discussion	By Gender, By Business Type	1.5% reduction in unemployment levels amoung women and the youth
10 groups linked to credit facilities	March, June, September and December	Interview	By Business Type	1.Increase in income levels of group members by 30%
12 gender based violence meetings organized	December	Minutes, Reports	By Gender, By Age	1. 10% reduction in gender based violence in the district.
Council victims of gender based violence	March, June, September and December	Survey, Interview	By Gender, By Age	
10 communities sensitized each year on the need to care for children	December	Survey, Interview	By Gender, By Age	 5% reduction in child labour in the district 5% reduction in child neglect in the district

3. REPORTING ARRANGEMENTS Reporting

In fulfilling the objective of the M&E Plan, members of the DPCU will undertake monitoring and report on all its monitoring activities that will be undertaken in the District. In each monitoring exercise, stakeholders involved will be made aware of the key observation and findings from the monitoring exercise though quarterly and annual progress reports for necessary inputs to be made by stakeholders.

B.DESSIMINATION AND COMMUNICATION STRATEGY

Dissemination of the DMTDP

The DMTDP will be disseminated to relevant stakeholders and decision makers. Sharing the content of the plan with stakeholders will increase the accountability and transparency of the District Assembly. It will further boost the commitment of the stakeholders to support development interventions from the plan. The DPCU will prepare a dissemination strategy to ensure that the plan is well disseminated in the best interest of the District.

The key channel and method that will be used to disseminate the M&E findings include:

❖ Sending copies of the DMTDP to RPCU/RCC, NDPC, MDAs NGOs and Donor Agencies

- ❖ Holding workshops at Assembly , Area Council and community levels on the MTDP
- ❖ Announcements, discussions and broadcast in local news media e.g. local FM stations, local newspapers etc
- Organize and hold meetings with communities through-out the Districts involving traditional leaders' opinion leaders, women, youth and groups

Moreover, there would be preparation of Annual Progress Report during Performance Review Meetings which would be discussed at Public Hearings and Stakeholders Meetings to identify the challenges for redress whiles enhancing the achievements made over the period.

Feed back

The following are approaches that would be adopted to generate feedback from stakeholders;

- **❖** Holding of radio discussions
- Quarterly review of annual action plans
- Review/dissemination of Annual Progress Reports

The feedback from such engagements would be discussed at the Sub-Committee level and the General Assembly for possible redress of the issues raised by right bearers and duty bearers.

There would also be Town Hall Meetings at the Sub-district level to create a platform for the people to also ask questions about government policies especially relating to the MTDP and the MTPF for 2018-2021. Detailed budget of the communication strategy and its accompanying cost is highlighted in the first table of the Annual Action Plan (2018

CHAPTER SEVEN

COMMUNICATION ACTIVITY MATRIX

Table 83:

ACTIVITY	PURPOSE	AUDIENCE	METHOD/TOOL	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBILITY
Performance Review Meetings	To track the progress of the plan implementation	Heads of Departments/Unit Development Partners Key Stakeholders Assembly Members	Meeting and Power Point Presentations	July and February	DPCU, DCE, DCD, DPO
Community Stakeholder meetings	To get community stakeholders to understand and appreciate the DMTDP To get the support of key stakeholders	Traditional Leaders Unit Committee Members Religious Leaders Opinion Leaders Youth Leaders Women Leaders Landlords	Meeting	February and Dcemeber	DPCU, DPO, SDO
Radio Announcement and discussions	To create awareness on the DMTDP	General Public	Radio Broadcasting	August - September	DCE, DCD

Mobile van information service	To create awareness on the DMTDP	General Public	Mobile van	September- October	DCD,
Community sensitisation	To create awareness on the DMTDP	Community Members Traditional Authorities Opinion Leaders	Community Durbars Drama Role Play	September- October	DCE, DCD,DPCU,DPO
Meeting wirh development partners	Marketing of the Plan to development Partners and international community	Development Partners (UNICEF, CWSA, WATER AID, ACTION AID, PRONET, TUTRIDEP, PLAN GHANA,ETC)	Meeting	September- October	DPCU,DPO
General Assembly meetings	To discuss and adopt the DMTDP	Assembly Members Heads of Department/ Unit Traditional Leaders	Meeting, Power Point Presentation, Delibration	July-August	DCD,DPO

Meeting with Political Leaders	To get them to appreciate the DMTDP To update them on the status of implementation	District Chief Executives Preciding Member Member of Paeliament Chairpersons of Sub- Committees	Round table discussion and Power Point Presentation	July-August	DPO,DPCU
Town Hall Meeting	To create awareness on the DMTDP and on the operations of the Assembly	General Public	Durbar, Open Forum	April, October and December	DCE, DCD, DPO

DPCU meeting	To update members on the status of implementation	DPCU members	Meetings and Presentations	April, July, October and January	DPCU, DCD, DPO
Submission of copies to RCC, LGS and NDPC	To document and disseminate the DMDPT through protocols	Staffs of LGS,NDPC and RCC	Submitted Hard and Soft copies of the DMTDP	July-August	DPCU,DPO
Public Hearing	To get inputs from the public and discuss developmental issues	Heads of Departments/Unit Development Partners General Public	Hearing and Presentation	July and January	DPCU, DCE, DCD, DPO
Management Meeting	To intoduce the Broad Strategy for the year Undertake updates and reviews of DMTDP when need be	Heads of Departments/Units District Chief Executive	Presentation and Discussion	March, June, September and December	DCD, DPO

Evaluation

One of the key features of the district development effort will be a strong commitment to conducting rigorous impact evaluations. Mid-term and terminal evaluations of the DMTDP will therefore be conducted. The DPCU will also assess the performance of all projects when completed to ascertain if the intervention has achieved its original objectives and assess the overall changes caused by the intervention. The DPCU will further examine the relevance of the development effectiveness of all projects with reference to the GSGDA. These evaluations will serve to improve management and provide insights for effective programme design and implementation. In addition, DPCU will also undertake or commission other studies such as strategic evaluation, impact assessments (economic, social and environmental) district poverty profiling and mapping, thematic evaluation studies, beneficiary assessments amongst others.

This assessment shall take into consideration the following:

- The attainment of the projects objectives
- Achievement of projects purpose
- Cost effectiveness of projects outputs
- Target groups access to the project benefits
- Number of beneficiaries who have access to the projects benefits

The concept of objectively verifiable indicators, a component of the logical framework would be applied in all cases.

EVALUATION MATRIX

Table 84:

EVALUATION CRITERIA	EVALUATION QUESTIONS				DATA COLLECTION
	MAIN QUESTION	SUB QUESTION	DATA NEEDED	DATA SOURCES	METHODS
Relevance	-What are the causes of inadequate educational infrastructure -What are the causes of inadequate furniture in schools -Why are trained teachers inadequate in the District		EDUCATION -School infrastructure situation -Literacy rate -Furniture Situation -Enrolment rate -Completion rate -Teacher pupil Ratio -Text Book to pupil ratio HEALTH -Mortality rate -Fertility rate -Morbidity rate	Decentralized Departments quarterly and Annual reports	-The data collection methods will be in the area of; Qantitative

	-Why is the District facing inadequate Health infrastructure -Why are some key health personnel not available -What are the causes of low production of crops? -What are the causes of low production of livestock and poultry -Why is post- harvest losses an issue - What	-Number of medical facilities -HIV and AIDS prevalence rate AGRICULTURE -Area under crop cultivation -Productivity rate for crop sub-sector -Productivity rate for livestock sub-sector -Extension service to farmer ratio		
Efficiency	resources does the District require to confront the above challenges	-Ensuring that information needed from all Heads of decentralized departments are provided	Review of reports	Quantitative and Qualitative methods

Effectiveness	- How beneficial will it be for the District should the above challenges are rectified	-Ensuring that information needed from all Heads of decentralized departments are provided on time	Review of reports	Quantitative and Qualitative methods
---------------	--	--	-------------------	--------------------------------------

Participatory M&E

Participatory M&E mechanism will be implemented by deploying the deploying the knowledge resources of a wide range of stakeholders including local communities, NGOs, BCO and Civil Society Organization the private sector and especially poor people themselves in taking part in the monitoring and evaluation processes. This will be achieved through consultative mechanisms including citizen's report cards, community score cards, focus group discussions etc. This process will give an objective and independent assessment of the progress of the development interventions as contained in the DMTDP.